## Title

# I) The Development of Deoxycytidine Kinase Inhibitors with Nanomolar Affinity and Improved Metabolic Stability, II) The Synthesis of Ferrocene-Containing Monomers and Biodegradable Polymers Using Azide-Alkyne Click Chemistry and Ring Opening Polymeri... 

## Permalink

https://escholarship.org/uc/item/8f2586bd

## Author

Gipson, Raymond Marshall

## Publication Date

2015
Peer reviewed|Thesis/dissertation

# UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA 

Los Angeles

I) The Development of Deoxycytidine Kinase Inhibitors with Nanomolar Affinity and Improved Metabolic Stability
II) The Synthesis of Ferrocene-Containing Monomers and Biodegradable Polymers Using Azide-Alkyne Click Chemistry and Ring Opening Polymerization

A dissertation submitted in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry
by

## ABSTRACT OF THE DISSERTATION

# I) The Development of Deoxycytidine Kinase Inhibitors with Nanomolar Affinity and Improved Metabolic Stability <br> II) The Synthesis of Ferrocene-Containing Monomers and Biodegradable Polymers Using Azide-Alkyne Click Chemistry and Ring Opening Polymerization 

by
Raymond Marshall Gipson

Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry
University of California, Los Angeles, 2015
Professor Caius Gabriel Radu, Co-Chair
Professor Miguel A. Garcia-Garibay, Co-Chair

Small molecule dCK inhibitors, in combination with pharmacological perturbations of de novo dNTP biosynthetic pathways, can eliminate acute lymphoblastic leukemia cells in animal models. Our group's previous lead dCK inhibitors had a short half-life in vivo. Part I of this dissertation presents the development of new dCK inhibitors with improved pharmacokinetic properties. Guided by crystal structures of dCK in complex with the lead compound and with derivatives, we delineated the sites of the inhibitor for modification. Crystal structure of the complex between dCK and the racemic mixture of our new lead compound indicated that the $R$ isomer is responsible for kinase inhibition. This was corroborated by kinetic analysis of the purified enantiomers, which showed that the $R$-isomer has $>60$-fold higher affinity than the $S$ isomer for dCK. This new lead compound has significantly improved metabolic stability, making
it a prime candidate for dCK-inhibitor based therapies against hematological malignancies and, potentially, other cancers.

Part II presents a strategy for functionalizing biodegradable polymers with ferrocene. Small molecule drugs containing ferrocene play an important role in current cancer research, as these novel chemotherapeutics possess redox activity and have the ability to quench damaging free radicals. Current drugs that quench free radicals have adverse side effects, and dosage limits render them less effective in radiotherapy. In the search of more potent and/or selective radioprotective agents, ferrocene functionalized monomers were synthesized via azide-alkyne "click" cycloaddition. Potentially environmentally friendly ferrocene-containing polycarbonates were synthesized via ring opening polymerization (ROP), and they were characterized via NMR spectroscopy, gel permeation chromatography (GPC), thermal analysis, and electrochemical studies.

The dissertation of Raymond Marshall Gipson is approved.
Anastassia Alexandrova
Tatiana Segura
Miguel A. Garcia-Garibay, Committee Co-Chair
Caius Gabriel Radu, Committee Co-Chair

University of California, Los Angeles

2015

For my parents, David and Donna Gipson And for my wife, Sarah

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Abstract ..... ii
Committee Page ..... iv
Dedication Page. ..... v
Table of Contents ..... vi
List of Figures. ..... ix
List of Schemes. ..... xiii
List of Tables ..... xv
List of Abbreviations. ..... xvi
Acknowledgements ..... xvii
Biographical Sketch ..... xix
PART ONE: The Design and Development of Improved Deoxycytidine Kinase Inhibitors. ..... 1
CHAPTER ONE: Introduction. ..... 1
1.1 Background ..... 1
1.2 Optimizing the Interaction of the Inhibitor's Pyrimidine Ring with dCK. ..... 3
1.3 Increasing Binding Affinity at the Phenyl Meta Position. ..... 7
1.4 The Substituent at the Phenyl Group Para Position Plays a Minor Role in Binding. .....  9
1.5 The Nature of the Thiazole Ring Substituent Dictates Metabolic Stability ..... 11
CHAPTER TWO: Results and Discussion ..... 13
2.1 Chemistry of Racemic Linker Modified Compounds ..... 13
2.2 The Chirality of the Linker Methyl Group as a Determinant of Binding Affinity ..... 14
2.3 Enantioselective Synthesis of Chiral Molecules. ..... 19
2.4 Characterization of Enantiomerically Pure 12R. ..... 20
2.5 Determinant of Chiral Selectivity ..... 21
2.6 Improved Metabolic Stability of 12R ..... 25
2.7 Synthetic Chemistry Routes for the Preparation of dCK Inhibitors. ..... 27
CHAPTER THREE: Conclusion ..... 33
CHAPTER FOUR: Experimental Section ..... 35
4.1 Methods and Materials ..... 35
4.2 Experimental Procedures ..... 40
4.2.1 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound 11 ..... 40
4.2.2 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound 12 ..... 46
4.2.3 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S24 ..... 50
4.2.4 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound 9 ..... 53
4.2.5 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound 10 ..... 57
4.2.6 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S22 ..... 61
4.2.7 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S23 ..... 65
4.2.8 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S28 ..... 69
4.2.9 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound $\mathbf{S} 23$ ..... 75
4.2.10 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S15 ..... 78
4.2.11 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S32 ..... 80
APPENDIX ONE: Data Collection and Refinement Statistics Relevant to Part 1 ..... 84
APPENDIX TWO: In Vitro Biological Data Relevant to Part 1 ..... 86
APPENDIX THREE: Spectra Relevant to Part 1 ..... 89
REFERENCES ..... 132
PART TWO: Synthesis of Ferrocene-Containing Monomers and Biodegradable Polymers ..... 135
CHAPTER ONE: Introduction ..... 135
1.1 Background ..... 135
1.2 Reactions of Ferrocene. ..... 137
CHAPTER TWO: Monomer Synthesis ..... 141
2.1.Synthesis of Cyclic Carbonate Monomers ..... 141
2.2 Synthesis of $\delta$-Valerolactone Monomers ..... 144
2.3 Synthesis of $\varepsilon$-Caprolactone Monomers ..... 145
2.4 Synthesis of Additional Monomers ..... 147
CHAPTER THREE: The Synthesis of Ferrocene-Functionalized Polymers ..... 149
3.1 Polycarbonate Synthesis ..... 149
3.2 Attempts to Polymerize Lactones ..... 150
CHAPTER FOUR: Characterization of Monomers and Polycarbonates ..... 152
4.1 Cyclic Voltammetry Studies ..... 152
4.2 Chronoamperometry of Polycarbonates ..... 153
4.3 Thermal Analysis of Polycarbonate 29A ..... 154
4.4 Density Functional Theory Calculations for Monomers ..... 155
CHAPTER FIVE: Conclusion ..... 156
CHAPTER SIX: Experimental Data ..... 157
6.1 Methods an Materials ..... 157
6.2 Experimental Procedures ..... 158
APPENDIX FOUR: Spectra Relevant to Part 2 ..... 166
APPENDIX FIVE: Cyclic Voltammetry and Chronoamperometry Data ..... 173
REFERENCES ..... 185

## LIST OF FIGURES

## PART ONE <br> CHAPTER ONE

Figure 1 dCK Inhibitor lead compounds......................................................... 3
Figure 2 Modifications to the pyrimidine ring,.................................................. 5
Figure 3 Modifications to the phenyl ring meta position...................................... 8
Figure 4 Modifications to the phenyl ring para position..................................... 11

## CHAPTER TWO

Figure 5 Modifications to the linker.............................................................. 15

| Figure 6 | $\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ map contoured at 2.0 sigma around compounds 9 and 10 from |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | protomer A and binding of 10 to human dCK................................ 17 |

Figure 7 The $R$-isomer is the relevant isomer regarding dCK inhibition............... 18
Figure $8 \quad$ Chiral selectivity is due to conformational selection by the enzyme's binding site.............................................................................. 23

Figure 9 Relative orientation of 10R and 10S optimized in solution.................. 24
Figure 10 In vivo evaluation of compound 12................................................ 26

## APPENDIX THREE

Figure A3.1 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11c................................... 90
Figure A3.2 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11d..................................... 91
Figure A3.3 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11e................................... 92
Figure A3.4 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11f.................................... 93
Figure A3.5 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11R/S................................. 94

Figure A3.7 ¹H NMR spectrum for 4-bromopentane-2,3-dione................................. 96
Figure A3.8 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11b................................................. 97
Figure A3.9 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S24e.................................. 98
Figure A3.10 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{S 2 4 f}$ ..... 99
Figure A3.11 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{S} 24$ ..... 100
Figure A3.12 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $9 \mathbf{b}$ ..... 101
Figure A3.13 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 9 c ..... 102
Figure A3.14 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 9d ..... 103
Figure A3.15 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 9 ..... 104
Figure A3.16 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ ..... 105
Figure A3.17 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 10 c ..... 106
Figure A3.18 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum for Compound 10d ..... 107
Figure A3.19 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 10 ..... 108
Figure A3.20 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S22d ..... 109
Figure A3.21 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S22e ..... 110
Figure A3.22 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum for Compound S22f. ..... 111
Figure A3.23 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{S 2 2}$ ..... 112
Figure A3.24 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S23d ..... 113
Figure A3.25 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S23e ..... 114
Figure A3.26 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{S 2 3 f}$ ..... 115
Figure A3.27 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{S} 23$ ..... 116
Figure A3.28 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28a ..... 117
Figure A3.29 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28b ..... 118
Figure A3.30 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{S 2 8 c}$ ..... 119
Figure A3.31 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28d ..... 120
Figure A3.32 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28e ..... 121
Figure A3.33 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28f ..... 122
Figure A3.34 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28 ..... 123
Figure A3.35 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Methyl 3-bromo-2-oxo-3- phenylpropanoate ..... 124
Figure A3.36 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum for Compound S23h ..... 125
Figure A3.37 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{S 2 3 i}$. ..... 126
Figure A3.38 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S15a ..... 127
Figure A3.39 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{S 1 5}$ ..... 128
Figure A3.40 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S32b ..... 129
Figure A3.41 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S32c ..... 130
Figure A3.42 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S32. ..... 131
PART TWO
CHAPTER ONE
Figure 1 A few biologically active substrates containing ferrocene. ..... 135
Figure 2 The Fenton reactivity of ferrocene ..... 136
Figure 3 Hydroxyferrocene redox chemistry ..... 136
Figure 4 Thiol containing radical scavengers for radiation therapy ..... 137
CHAPTER THREE
Figure 5 Organic and yttrium catalysts. ..... 149
Figure 6 Highly active catalysts TBD and cocatalyst TU. ..... 151
CHAPTER FOUR
Figure $7 \quad$ Cyclic voltammograms of monomers. ..... 152
Figure 8 Cyclic voltammograms of polycarbonates ..... 153
Figure 9 TGA thermogram for polycarbonate 29a. ..... 155
APPENDIX 4
Figure A4.1 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 5 a ..... 167
Figure A4.2 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{5 b}$. ..... 168
Figure A4.3 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{6 a}$ ..... 169
Figure A4.4 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $6 \mathbf{b}$ ..... 170
Figure A4.5 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 7a ..... 171
Figure A4.6 ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{7 b}$ ..... 172
APPENDIX 5
Figure A5.1 Cyclic voltammograms of lactone and cyclic carbonate monomers. ..... 174
Figure A5.2 Cyclic voltammograms of cyclic carbonate polymers ..... 175
Figure A5.3 Current as a function of scan rate for monomer 5a ..... 176
Figure A5.4 Current as a function of scan rate for monomer 5b ..... 177
Figure A5.5 Current as a function of scan rate for polymer 7a ..... 178
Figure A5.6 Current as a function of scan rate for polymer 7b ..... 179
Figure A5.7 Potential as a function of scan rate for monomer 5a ..... 180
Figure A5.8 Potential as a function of scan rate for monomer $\mathbf{5 b}$ ..... 181
Figure A5.9 Potential as a function of scan rate for polymer 7a ..... 182
Figure A5.10 Potential as a function of scan rate for $\mathbf{7 b}$ ..... 183

## LIST OF SCHEMES

PART ONE
CHAPTER TWO
Scheme 1 Synthetic Route for Methyl Linker Compound 11 (R/S) ..... 14
Scheme 2 Asymmetric Synthesis Route of 12R ..... 20
Scheme 3 The synthesis for compounds 9 and 10 as racemic mixtures ..... 27
Scheme 4 The synthetic route for the inhibitor with a $-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ - linkage between the thiazole and pyrimidine rings ..... 28
Scheme 5 The synthetic route for para-PEG ${ }_{3}$ compounds S24, and an alternative route for the preparation of compound 11 ..... 29
Scheme 6 The synthetic route for meta-PEG ${ }_{3}$ compounds S22, S23, and S28 ..... 30
Scheme 7 The chiral synthetic route for meta- $\mathrm{PEG}_{3}$ compound $\mathbf{S 2 3}$ ..... 31
Scheme 8 The Chiral Synthetic Route for para-PEG ${ }_{3}$ Compound 11R ..... 32
Scheme 9 The synthetic route for oxadiazole-containing compound S32 ..... 33
PART TWO
CHAPTER ONE
Scheme 1 Preparation of formylferrocene 1, acetylferrocene 5, bromoferrocene 9, and ferrocenecarboxylic acid 11 ..... 138
Scheme 2 Formylferrocene as a building block for the preparation of alcohol 2, azide
3, and acetate 4 ..... 138
Scheme 3 Acetylferrocene (5) as a building block for the synthesis of alcohol 6, azide 7, and acetate 8 ..... 139
Scheme 4 The two step synthesis of azidoferrocene from ferrocene ..... 139
Scheme 5 The conversion of ferrocene to compound 12 in two steps. ..... 140
Scheme 6 The two routes for the synthesis of alkyne containing monomer 13 ..... 142
Scheme 7 Cyclic carbonate monomers synthesized via cycloaddition ..... 143
Scheme 8 Esterification as a route to carbonate monomers ..... 144
Scheme 9 The synthesis of $\alpha$-propargyl- $\delta$-valerolactone from $\delta$-valerolactone ..... 144
Scheme 10 Click reactions to make monomers from $\alpha$-propargyl- $\delta$-valerolactone ..... 145
Scheme 11 The efforts towards the synthesis of a $\varepsilon$-caprolactone monomer. ..... 145
Scheme 12 The synthesis of propargyl- $\varepsilon$-caprolactones. ..... 146
Scheme $13 \varepsilon$-Caprolactone monomers were prepared from caprolactones ..... 146
Scheme 14 Our failed attempt to prepare a lactide monomer. ..... 147
Scheme 15 Coupling of silyl enol ether 25 with ferrocene electrophiles ..... 148
Scheme 16 Coupling of ferrocene carboxylic acid and butyrolactone 28 ..... 148
Scheme 17 Organocatalytic ROP for the synthesis of polycarbonates ..... 150
Scheme 18 Ring opening polymerization of $\alpha$-propargyl- $\delta$-valerolactone ..... 151

## LIST OF TABLES

PART ONE
CHAPTER ONE
Table 1 Human Microsomal Intrinsic Clearance Assay. ..... 11
APPENDIX ONE
Table A1.1 Data Collection and Refinement Statistics ..... 85
APPENDIX TWO
Table A2.1 Biological data in CEM cells for compounds 1-12 and S1-S32 ..... 86
PART TWO
CHAPTER FOUR
Table 1 Redox potentials of lactone monomers, cyclic carbonate monomers, and
polycarbonates, $10 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{s}$ scan rate ..... 153
Table 2 Chronoamperometry data ..... 154
APPENDIX FIVE
Table A5.1 Redox potentials of monomers ..... 184
Table A5.2 Chronoamperometry Data ..... 184

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| dCK | Deoxycytidine kinase |
| :---: | :---: |
| dNTP | Deoxyribonucleotide triphosphate |
| dC | Deoxycytidine |
| dA | Deoxyadenosine |
| dG | Deoxyguanosine |
| ATP | Adenosine triphosphate |
| UTP | Uridine triphosphate |
| PK | Pharmacokinetic |
| PET | Positron emission tomography |
| ${ }^{18}$ F-L-FAC | ${ }^{18} \mathrm{~F}$-L-1-(2'-deoxy-2'-fluoroarabinofuranosyl) cytosine |
| PD | Pharmacodynamics |
| PEG | Polyethylene glycol |
| MPEG | Methoxy polyethylene glycol |
| DIBAL-H | Diisobutylaluminum hydride |
| Rochelle's salt | Sodium potassium tartrate |
| CBS | Corey-Bakshi-Shibata |
| TFA | Trifluoroacetate |
| DMAP | 4-(N,N-dimethylamino)-pyridine |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to begin by thanking my doctoral advisor Professor Caius Radu. His guidance and support has helped me in many ways. I am also very thankful for Professor Nagichettiar Satyamurthy's support and guidance. I would like to thank Professors Miguel Garcia-Garibay, Anastassia Alexandrova, and Tatiana Segura for being members of my committee. I also owe a great deal of thanks to my undergraduate research advisors for inspiring me to begin a career in chemistry.

Part One of this dissertation is an adaptation of Nomme, J.; Li, Z.; Gipson, R. M.; Wang, J. et al. J. Med. Chem. 2014, 57, 9480-9494. Julian Nomme and Prof. Arnon Lavie are responsible for protein expression and purification, kinetic assays, crystallization, X-ray data collection, and refinement. Julian Nomme and Prof. Arnon Lavie also composed the majority of this J. Med. Chem. article. Tony Smith and Prof. Anastassia Alexandrova were responsible for computer modeling results. The biology subgroup in the lab of Prof. Caius Radu performed the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ determinations, PET studies, and in vivo plasma pharmacokinetic assays. I would like to acknowledge Professors Johannes Czernin, Michael Jung, and Nagichettiar Satyamurthy for their expert advice. Part One's abstract is adapted from the abstract in this J. Med. Chem. article. The group of Arnon Lavie composed Chapter One of Part One. The Radu lab wrote the chemistry and biology sections in Chapter Two of Part One, but the Lavie lab composed the rest. The Lavie lab composed the conclusion chapter of Part One. I would like to thank Jue Wang for providing me with compound 11i for the synthesis shown in Scheme 6 of this dissertation. Other members of the Radu lab's chemistry subgroup carried out steps $d, e$, and $f$ shown in Scheme 1 of Part One. Compound S24d shown in Scheme 6 of Part One was provided by my lab-mates in the Radu lab. Finally, I would like to thank Amanda L. Armijo, Thuc Le, and Soumya Poddar for all of their hard work with biology assays. I would like to thank Prof.

Jennifer Murphy and Zheng Li for synthesizing compounds 1-8 shown in Part One of this dissertation.

Part Two is a version of Upton, B. M.; Gipson, R. M.; Duhovic, S.; Lydon, B. R.; Matsumoto, N. M.; Maynard, H. D.; Diaconescu, P. L. Inorg. Chem. Front. 2014, 1, 271-277. Selma Duhovic conducted the cyclic voltammetry and chronoamperometry experiments reported in Part Two of this dissertation. The Diaconescu lab was responsible for Density Functional Theory (DFT) calculations. Nicolas M. Matsumonto and Heather Maynard provided Gel Permeation Chromatography data for all of the polycarbonates in Part Two. I would like to thank Briana Upton and the Diaconescu lab for synthesizing additional cyclic carbonate monomers and polycarbonates on display in the Inorg. Chem. Front. article (additional structures and data not presented in this dissertation).

# BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH 

Master of Science, Chemistry, University of California, Los Angeles • 2012
GPA: 3.82 / 4.00
Bachelor of Science, Chemistry, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio • 2009
Summa Cum Laude with University Honors; GPA 3.90 / 4.00
Senior Honors Thesis: The Synthesis of Novel Thieno[3,2-b]thiopene-2-carboxylate Liquid Crystals
Advisors: Professor Paul Sampson and Professor Alexander Seed

## EXPERIENCE

University of California - Los Angeles • Sep 2009 - Present
Teaching Assistant • Sep 2009 - Present

- Instructed groups of undergraduates, including students in pre-professional programs (dentistry, medicine, pharmacy) and some chemistry majors.
- Assisted in the instruction of the following courses:
- Thermodynamics, Electrochemistry, Kinetics, and Organic Chemistry
- Structure of Organic Molecules
- General and Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
- Organic Chemistry I: Structure and Reactivity
- Organic Chemistry II: Reactivity, Synthesis, and Spectroscopy
- Organic Chemistry Laboratory I and II

Graduate Student Researcher • Feb 2010 - Present

- Conducted work in medical chemistry that revealed a new inhibitor of the enzyme deoxycytidine kinase with improved metabolic stability, laying groundwork for advances in treatment of leukemia.
- Synthesized precursor with goal of radiolabeling AZD7762, collaborating with group led by Prof. Tobias Ritter.
- Discovered and developed novel synthetic route for functionalization of polycarbonate polymers with ferrocene.

Kent State University, Kent, Ohio • Feb 2006 - Jun 2009
Undergraduate Researcher • Jan 2007 - Jun 2009

- Synthesized novel liquid crystals containing thieno[3,2-b]thiopenes mesogen.
- Participated in Kent State University's NSF REU program during Summer of 2007.

Math and Chemistry Tutor • Feb 2006 - May 2009

- Provided supplemental assistance to undergraduates taking various courses, such as Calculus I and II, Intuitive Calculus, Modeling Algebra, Algebra for Calculus, Trigonometry, Fundamental Math Concepts I and II, General Chemistry, and Organic Chemistry.
- Tutored as an employee of Kent State University's Academic Success Center.

Center on Polymer Interfaces and Macromolecular Assemblies (CIPMA), Stanford, California • Summer 2008

## NSF REU Intern

- Gained polymer chemistry experience in the group of Prof. Robert Waymouth at Stanford University.


## VOLUNTEER EXPERIENCE

## University Catholic Center at UCLA, Los Angeles, California <br> RCIA Team • Oct 2014 - Present

- Supporting the Campus Minister during weekly two-hour classes


## HONORS AND AWARDS

UCLA Department of Pharmacology Retreat, Best Poster Presentation - Group D, 2013
Lubrizol Scholarship for Chemistry, Kent State University, 2009
Gary and Cynthia Scarmuzzi Bengier Senior Honors Thesis Fellowship, 2008
Akron Section of the American Chemical Society, Outstanding Chemistry Major Award, 2008
Division of Research and Graduate Studies, Research Grant Recipient, Kent State University, 2007
Honors Academic Achievement Award, Kent State University, 2007
Trustee Scholarship, Kent State University, 2005

## PUBLICATIONS

Nomme, J.; Li, Z.; Gipson, R. M.; Wang, J.; Armijo, A. L.; Le, T.; Poddar, S.; Smith, T.;
Santarsiero, B. D.; Ngyuen, H.-A.; Czernin, J.; Alexandrova, A. N.; Jung, M. E.; Radu, C. G. ; Lavie, A. "Structure-guided development of deoxycytidine kinase inhibitors with nanomolar affinity and improved metabolic stability" J. Med. Chem. 2014, 57, 9480-9494.

Upton, B. M.; Gipson, R. M.; Duhovic, S.; Lydon, B. R.; Matsumoto, N. M.; Maynard, H. D.; Diaconescu, P. L. "Synthesis of Ferrocene-Functionalized Monomers for Biodegradable Polymer Formation." Inorg. Chem. Front. 2014, 1, 271-277.

Gipson, R. M.; Sampson, P.; Seed, A. J. "The Synthesis and Mesogenic Behavior of the First Series of Low Molar Mass Thieno[3,2-b]thiophene-2-Carboxylate Ester-Based Mesogens." Liq. Cryst. 2010, 37, 101-108.

## PART ONE

The Design and Development of Improved Deoxycytidine Kinase Inhibitors<br>Adapted from: Julian Nomme,* Zheng Li, ${ }^{*}$ Raymond M. Gipson,* Jue Wang, ${ }^{*}$ Amanda L. Armijo, Thuc Le, Soumya Poddar, Tony Smith, Bernard D. Santarsiero, Hien-Anh Nguyen, Johannes<br>Czernin, Anastassia N. Alexandrova, Michael E. Jung, Caius G. Radu, and Arnon Lavie

J. Med. Chem. 2014, 57, 9480-9494.

## CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

Deoxycytidine kinase (dCK) is a deoxyribonucleoside kinase capable of phosphorylating deoxycytidine, deoxyadenosine, and deoxyguanosine to their monophosphate forms using either ATP or UTP as phosphoryl donors. ${ }^{1}$ Phosphorylation by dCK is responsible for converting salvaged deoxycytidine into deoxycytidine monophosphate (dCMP), a precursor for both dCTP and dTTP pools. Apart from the physiological role of generating dNTPs, dCK plays a crucial role in activating multiple nucleoside analog prodrugs that are widely used in anticancer and antiviral therapy. ${ }^{2}$ Recently, we ${ }^{3,4}$ and others ${ }^{5}$ identified a requirement for dCK in hematopoiesis in lymphoid and erythroid progenitors. The kinase has also been implicated in regulating the G2/M transition in response to DNA damage in cancer cells. ${ }^{6}$ More recently, we have shown that partial inhibition of dCK activity, combined with perturbations of nucleotide de novo synthesis pathways, was synthetically lethal to acute lymphoblastic leukemia cells but not to normal hematopoietic cells. ${ }^{7}$ These aspects of dCK's biology, and its potential role as a new therapeutic target in cancer, prompted us to develop small molecule inhibitors of its enzymatic activity.

In earlier publications ${ }^{8,9}$ we reported the discovery of hit compounds from a high
throughput screen and subsequent optimization of the molecules to lead compounds 1 and 2 (numbered $\mathbf{3 6}$ and 37, respectively, in ref 8 ). Lead compounds $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{2}$ can be divided into four distinct structural parts (Figure 1A). Part $A$ is the pyrimidine ring, which is connected by a linker (part B) to a 5-subsituted-thiazole ring (part C), which in turn is connected to a phenyl ring (part D). Conceptually, each of these parts can be modified to attain desired "druglike" properties. In previous work, we focused on the thiazole portion of the inhibitor. The crystal structure of dCK with one of the early compounds suggested that the ring 5 -position could accommodate hydrophobic substituents, which led to the discovery that a propyl group at the 5-position is strongly favored over a methyl group. ${ }^{8,9}$

To guide and rationalize the medicinal chemistry efforts in other parts of the molecule, we solved the crystal structures of human dCK with several of the inhibitors we developed. The crystal structures illuminate the relationship between the enzyme structure, the small molecule structure, and its inhibition potency. The beginning of Part One will report the in vitro binding affinities $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{\text {app }}\right)$, cellular $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values, and crystal structures of dCK in complex with compounds that differ in the pyrimidine and phenyl rings. Unfortunately, despite nanomolar affinity for dCK, when tested in a liver microsomal assay, these compounds exhibited low metabolic stability (data not shown). This shortcoming was recapitulated by pharmacokinetic studies in mice. ${ }^{7,8}$

To identify inhibitors with improved in vivo properties, we set out to explore additional chemical modifications, specifically, those that maintain the low nanomolar binding affinity of the lead compounds. Part One will report novel chiral derivatives of our inhibitors. Crystal structures of these chiral compounds bound to dCK played a key role in elucidating the chirality of the active form of the inhibitor. By combining organic chemistry intuition with detailed structural information on the target-inhibitor complex, we have identified a lead compound that retains the nanomolar affinity for dCK but has gained significant in vivo metabolic stability. This compound could play a vital role in any therapeutic strategy based on induction of DNA replication stress
overload by perturbing a cancer cell's dNTP pools.

A



Figure 1. dCK inhibitor lead compounds. (A) Schematic representation of lead compounds 1 and 2. These compounds are composed of four parts. Part A indicates the pyrimidine ring, and part B is the linker connecting to a 5 -substituted-thiazole ring (part C), which is followed by a phenyl ring (part D). Compounds 1 and 2 differ at the substituent present at the phenyl meta position $\left(R_{m}\right)$. $(B)$ In vitro ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\text {app }}$ ) and cell ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) properties for 1 and 2.

### 1.2 Optimizing the Interaction of the Inhibitor's Pyrimidine Ring with dCK

The pyrimidine ring (part A of the molecules, Figure 1 A ) was predicted to be the part of the molecule most difficult to improve. This is because, as observed in the crystal structures of dCK in complex with lead compounds 1 and 2 (PDB codes 4L5B and 4KCG, respectively), the inhibitor's pyrimidine ring binds to dCK at a position nearly identical to that adopted by the pyrimidine ring of the physiological substrate dC , making several hydrogen bonds, hydrophobic, and $\pi-\pi$ stacking interactions (Figure 2 A ). This binding mode suggested an already quite optimized enzyme-pyrimidine ring interaction. For compounds 1 and 2, both pyrimidine ring exocyclic amino groups formed hydrogen-bonding interactions with side chains of Glu53, Gln97,
and Asp133. Hence, not surprisingly, simultaneous removal of both amino groups resulted in complete loss of dCK inhibition. ${ }^{8}$ In contrast, removal of a single amino group to generate compound 3 (Figure 2B), which is identical to 1 except for having a single exocyclic amino group in the pyrimidine ring (Figure 1A), resulted in similarly tight binding affinity as measured for 2 (Figures 1B and 2C). To explain how the affinity of 3 for dCK is maintained with only a single exocyclic amino group, we sought the crystal structure of the complex, but unfortunately, we were unable to obtain diffraction quality crystals. We speculate that the sole exocyclic amino group present in compound 3 is oriented in the dCK active site such that it maintains its interaction with Asp133, since only in that orientation can the neighboring pyrimidine ring nitrogen atom maintain its interaction with the side chain of Gln97 (Figure 2D). The conclusion here is that the interaction with Glu53 made by an exocyclic amino group, when present, provides only moderate additional binding energy. While a single exocyclic pyrimidine ring amino group is sufficient for a tight interaction with dCK, in our CEM cell-based assay, compound 3 exhibited a much-increased $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value ( 21.8 nM , Figure 2 C ) relative to compound 2 (4.9 nM, Figure 1B). This result showcases the importance of evaluating the interaction between an inhibitor and its target in using both an enzymatic in vitro assay and a cell-based assay. Because of the reduced inhibition of dCK activity of $\mathbf{3}$ in the cell-based assay, all future compounds contained the two exocyclic amino groups.




| C | Steady state kinetics |  | CEM cells |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Compound | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i} \text { app }(\mathrm{nM})}$ | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | $11.2 \pm 1.1$ | $1.8 \pm 1.7$ | 21.8 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | $754 \pm 58$ | $735 \pm 55$ | 395 |



Figure 2. Modifications to the pyrimidine ring. (A) Ribbon diagram of a dCK monomer (light blue) with the observed molecule of 1 bound (green spheres) at the active site (PDB ID 4L5B). The nucleotide UDP (red) was also present in the complex. (B) Schematic representation of compound 3 that has a single exocyclic amino group, and of compound 4 that has a ring nitrogen atom between the two exocyclic amino groups. (C) In vitro ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}$ and $K_{\mathrm{i}}^{\text {app }}$ ) and cell ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) properties for 3 and 4. (D) The interactions between 1 and dCK. dCK residues contributing to the interaction with 1 (green sticks) are represented as light blue sticks. Polar interactions are indicated as broken black lines. (E) Overlay of the dCK-4 (orange, PDB code 4Q18) and dCK-1 (green, PDB code 4L5B) structures with a focus on the pyrimidine ring. Note the $\sim 0.4 \AA$ shifted position of 4 relative to 1 that is due to the presence of a water molecule (orange sphere). Binding of this water molecule is made possible by the ring nitrogen atom in compound 4.

Next, we assessed the importance of the position of the pyrimidine ring nitrogen atoms by synthesizing compound 4 (Figure 2A). This compound was measured to bind with $\sim 50$-fold
higher $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}$ relative to the very similar lead compound 1 (Figure 1 A ), which only differs in the position of one pyrimidine ring nitrogen atom. We solved the $2.0 \AA$ resolution crystal structure of the dCK-4 complex to understand how this subtle change so drastically impacted the interaction with the enzyme (see Appendix 1 for the data collection and refinement statistics).

All of the examined compounds bind to the open state of the enzyme, which is also the catalytically incompetent state ${ }^{10,11}$. Inhibitors bind within a deep cavity, with the pyrimidine ring of the inhibitors positioned deepest and occupying the same position occupied by the pyrimidine ring of the nucleoside substrate. ${ }^{8,9}$ While preventing the binding of the nucleoside substrate, our inhibitors do not interfere with binding of nucleotide to the phosphoryl donor-binding site. In fact, all crystal structures of dCK in complex with inhibitors also contained UDP at the donor site.

Despite significantly different $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}$ values between compound 1 ( 14.5 nM ) and compound 4 ( 754 nM ), the pyrimidine ring of these related molecules interacts with the enzyme via very similar hydrophobic and polar interactions. The latter include Glu53, Gln97, and Asp133. However, the entire molecule 4 is displaced about $0.4 \AA$ away from the floor of the binding cavity relative to compound 1 (Figure 2E). The crystal structure suggests that the factor responsible for this shift is the recruitment of a water molecule (orange sphere, Figure 2 E ) by the pyrimidine ring N present in compound 4 . In contrast, for compound $\mathbf{1}$ the CH group in this position eliminates the potential for a hydrogen bond. This water molecule is also held in place through interactions with Arg104 and Asp133. Hence, despite formation of this additional watermediated interaction with the enzyme, the displacement away from the enzyme caused by allowing the water molecule to bind at that position ultimately reduces the binding affinity of 4 .

On the basis of these results, we decided to maintain the original structure of the pyrimidine ring and to focus on the other parts of the molecule as potential modification sites. We next examined the effect of various substituents at different phenyl group positions (part D of the molecule, Figure 1A).

### 1.3 Increasing Binding Affinity at the Phenyl Meta Position

Previously, we reported that a compound with no phenyl ring substituents, but otherwise identical to compound 1, showed very modest potency in our CEM cell based assay ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}=37$ $n M^{8}$ ). Adding a hydroxyl group at the meta position decreased the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ in that assay by about half (compound 5, previously compound $31,{ }^{3}$ Figure 3). The effect of adding the longer hydroxyethoxy group at that position (compound 6, previously compound $\mathbf{3 2}^{3}$ ) was more impressive, yielding an $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ of $\sim 1 \mathrm{nM}$ (Figure 3). We are aware that primary hydroxyls as in 6 are prone to oxidation or glucuronidation, ${ }^{12}$ but these studies do inform us as to the importance of the type of substituent at the phenyl meta position.
A



Figure 3. Modifications to the phenyl ring meta position. (A) Schematic representation of compounds 5 and 6 that differ by the nature of the meta position substituent. (B) In vitro ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{\text {app }}$ ) and cell ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) properties for 5 and 6. (C) Overlay of the dCK-5 (magenta, PDB code 4Q19) and dCK-6 (pale green, PDB code 4Q1A) structures with a focus on the phenyl ring meta position. The tighter binding of 6 relative to 5 can be rationalized by the interaction of the longer meta substituent (position highlighted with a gray background) with S144/S146 of dCK.

To understand the difference in affinities to dCK between compounds 5 and $\mathbf{6}$, we determined the structures of dCK in complex with these molecules, solved at 2.09 and $1.9 \AA$ resolution, respectively (Appendix 1). The structure of dCK in complex with compound 5 reveals
that the hydroxyl group at the phenyl group meta position does not make any inhibitor-enzyme interactions. In contrast, the structure of dCK in complex with compound 6 shows that the hydroxyethoxy at this position is able to interact with the side chains of Ser144 and Ser146 (Figure 3C). We attribute this added interaction to the superior binding of compound 6 versus compound 5.

In terms of the importance of substituents at the phenyl meta position, it is clear that having none or a short one such as a hydroxyl (compound 5) diminishes the interaction with dCK. On the other hand, the binding affinity measured by both the in vitro kinetic assay and by the cell-based CEM assay of larger substituents (as present in compounds 1, 2, and 6) are comparable. Previous crystal structures of dCK in complex with compound 1 (PDB code 4L5B) and 2 (PDB code 4KCG) also show an interaction between the substituent at the phenyl meta position and the enzyme, this time to Ser144. Additional side chains such as 2-fluoroethoxy poly(ethylene glycol) ( $\mathrm{n}=2$ ) (PEG) ${ }_{2} \quad(\mathrm{~S} 16, \mathrm{~S} 17, \mathrm{~S} 19)$, 2-hydroxyethyl (PEG) ${ }_{2}$ (S11), 2methoxyethyl (PEG) $)_{2}$ (S20, S22, S23, S25-S29), and 2-(4,6-diaminopyrimidine-2-thio)ethyl $(\mathrm{PEG})_{2}(\mathbf{S 1 0})$ substituents were well tolerated at the meta position (see Appendix 2 for data).

We conclude that the precise nature of the substituent at the phenyl meta position is not critical as long as it contains a polar group that can extend to the proximity of Ser144/Ser146.

### 1.4 The Substituent at the Phenyl Group Para Position Plays a Minor Role in Binding

To determine the importance of substituents at the phenyl group para position, we prepared compound 7 (previously compound $28^{3}$ ), which only differs from compound 2 by lacking a para position substituent (Figure 4A). The in vitro measured binding affinity values $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }} ; K_{\mathrm{i}}^{\text {app }}\right.$ ) of compound 7 are nearly identical to that of 2 (Figure 4B), indicating that substituents at the para position are not required for tight binding. This is explained by the crystal structures of dCK in complex with compounds 7 and 8 (previously compound $\mathbf{3 0}$ ), which show a nearly identical binding mode, very similar to that observed for compound 2 (Figure 4C).

The crystal structures also reveal that no significant inhibitor-enzyme interactions occur via the para substituent, if present. This conclusion is supported by the properties of compound $\mathbf{8}$, which in contrast to the methoxy group in compounds $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{2}$ has the longer hydroxyethoxy group but similar binding affinity. Hence, the in vitro binding affinities are largely unchanged between having no substituent at the phenyl group para position, having a methoxy, or the Ionger hydroxyethoxy. However, we did notice a $\sim 10$-fold difference between compounds 7 and 8 in the CEM cell-based assay, with compound 7 being less potent. Furthermore, substituents at the phenyl ring's para position such as 2-fluoroethoxy (S4, S14, S18), fluoro (S5, S6), methoxymethyl terminated (PEG) $\mathbf{2}^{(S 21, ~ S 24), ~ a n d ~} \mathrm{~N}$-substituted methanesulfonamide (S29, S30) were relatively well tolerated (Appendix 2 ). Groups attached to the thiazole like 4-pyridinyl (S7), meta monosubstituted phenyl (S17), and 3,5-disubstituted phenyl ring (S31) substituents were also tolerated (Appendix 2). Therefore, while not directly important for the binding affinity, having even a small substituent at the phenyl group para position improves the relevant cellbased measurements. As a result, most subsequent compounds contained the methoxy group at that position.

A



Figure 4. Modifications to the phenyl ring para position. (A) Schematic representation of compounds 7 and 8 that differ by the nature of the para position substituent. (B) In vitro ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\text {app }}$ ) and cell ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) properties for 7 and 8 . (C) Overlay of the dCK-7 (teal, PDB code 4Q1B) and dCK-8 (beige, PDB code 4Q1C) structures with a focus on the phenyl ring para position. The inhibitors bind very similarly; the meta position substituents make a direct interaction with the enzyme, but the para substituent does not. The very similar $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\text {app }}$ values of 7 and 8 are explained by the lack of direct interactions to the enzyme via the para position. In contrast, the presence of a para position substituent lowers the cell-based determined $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value.

Table 1: Human Microsomal Intrinsic Clearance Assay. ${ }^{a}$

| Compound | NADPH-dependent $\mathrm{C}_{\text {lint }}{ }^{a}\left(\mu \mathrm{~L} \mathrm{~min}^{-1} \mathrm{mg}^{-1}\right)$ | NADPH-dependent $\mathrm{T}_{1 / 2}(\mathrm{~min})$ | Comment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Verapamil | 201 | 11.5 | High clearance control |
| Warfarin | 0 | $>240$ | Low clearance control |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 561 | 4.1 |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 870 | 2.7 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 5 a}$ (Murphy et al.) | 142 | 16.3 |  |
| $\mathbf{9}(\mathbf{R} / \mathbf{S})$ | 419 | 5.5 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 0 ( R / S )}$ | 254 | 9.1 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 R}$ | 22.7 | 102 |  |

${ }^{a}$ Test concentration of compounds was $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$

### 1.5 The Nature of the Thiazole Ring Substituent Dictates Metabolic Stability

In previous work we demonstrated that the nature of the substituent at the thiazole ring 5-position (part C of the molecule, Figure 1A) plays a crucial role in binding affinity. ${ }^{9}$ In short, we compared having no substituent at that position to having a methyl, ethyl, or propyl. We found that propyl dramatically improved the binding affinity, and as a result, compounds with a propyl at the 5-position became our lead compounds (i.e., compounds 1 and 2, Figure 1). Interestingly, compounds with a small/no substituent at the thiazole 5-position were observed to bind two inhibitor molecules per dCK active site, to binding sites that we refer to as position 1 and
position 2. In contrast, the tighter binding propyl-containing molecules were observed to bind with a single inhibitor molecule, at position 1 , per dCK active site. ${ }^{9}$ This revealed that binding of two molecules is not required for high affinity. In our previous report, we analyzed the implication of single versus double binding of inhibitor molecules to dCK and concluded that inhibition of dCK is primarily caused by the binding of the inhibitor at position 1, whereas the molecule bound at position 2 does not appreciably enhance the inhibition.

However, when tested for metabolic stability, we discovered that the propyl-groupcontaining compounds $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{2}$ are less stable relative to those having the shorter methyl group, e.g., compound 15a as reported by Murphy et al. (Table 1). We also explored the activity of cyclopropyl and phenyl groups at the thiazolyl 5-position (Appendix 2). The cyclopropyl analog (S27) had a good $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value, but it failed in the PET L-FAC assay. ${ }^{8}$ The phenyl analog (S28) demonstrated poor affinity. Hence we were forced to revert to the methylthiazole ring substituent despite a weaker interaction with dCK. To compensate for the loss of affinity provided by the thiazole propyl group, we searched for a compensating modification that would restore the in vitro binding affinity while maintaining acceptable metabolic stability. For that purpose, we decided to explore modifications on the linker moiety (part B of the compounds, Figure 1A).

## CHAPTER 2: RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### 2.1 Chemistry of Racemic Linker Modified Compounds

The $-\mathrm{SCH}_{2}-$ group acts to link the pyrimidine and thiazole rings of our compounds. We tested a variety of alternatives to this linker, such as its deuterated analog $\left(-\mathrm{SCD}_{2}-\right)$, for the purpose of a kinetic isotope study. We reasoned that if the linker was implicated in hydrolytic metabolism, then, because of the kinetic isotope effect, a deuterated ( $-\mathrm{SCD}_{2}-$ ) analog would show an improvement in metabolic stability. The deuterium analogs (S1, S8, S9, S13) had affinity similar to their isotopologues, as expected (Appendix 2). However, the deuterated compounds failed to show an improvement in the PET L-FAC liver assay, indicating that a hydrolytic mechanism is probably not involved in the metabolism of the $-\mathrm{SCH}_{2}-$ linker. We also tested the replacement of the sulfur atom of the $-\mathrm{SCH}_{2}-$ group with a methylene group $\left(-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}-\right)$. Replacing the sulfur atom of the linker with a carbon atom resulted in a considerable decrease in dCK affinity and metabolic stability (S15, Appendix 2). We next tested a linker in which the methylene was substituted to contain a methyl group $\left(-\mathrm{SCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)^{-}\right)$. These racemic methyl-linker compounds showed very promising biological results and increased metabolic stability (see Section 2.7 for synthesis and Appendix 2 for data). Therefore, we carefully examined the synthetic route in an attempt to reduce the synthetic steps and improve the total yield. We succeeded in developing a six-step synthetic route toward 11 in an overall yield of 43\% (Scheme 1). Commercially available 3-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzonitrile 11a was subjected to an aqueous ammonium sulfide solution under basic conditions to provide thioamide 11b. Cyclization to form the thiazole core of 11c was achieved via condensation of thioamide 11b with 4-bromopentane-2,3-dione ${ }^{13}$ in refluxing ethanol. Introduction of a PEG chain into the phenyl ring of compound 11d with 13-chloro-2,5,8,11-tetraoxatridecane ${ }^{14}$ under basic conditions was achieved in $89 \%$ yield. Reduction of the resulting ketone-containing compound with diisobutylaluminum hydride (DIBAL-H) afforded racemic secondary alcohol 11e in high yield. Alcohol 11e was converted to the respective chloride 11 f with thionyl chloride. The chloride was
reacted in crude form with 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine to generate product 11R/S.
Scheme 1. Synthetic Route for Methyl Linker Compound 11 (R/S) ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~S}\left(20 \%\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, pyridine, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, 60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 85 \%$; (b) 4-bromopentane-2,3-dione, Ethanol, reflux, 95\%; (c) 13-chloro-2,5,8,11-tetraoxatridecane, cesium carbonate, $N, N$-dimethylformamide, $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $89 \%$; (d) Diisobutylaluminium hydride, dichloromethane, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $92 \%$; (e) $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$, dichloromethane, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt; (f) 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{~N}$-dimethylformamide, $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 65 \%$ over two steps.

### 2.2 The Chirality of the Linker Methyl Group as a Determinant of Binding Affinity

The $-\mathrm{SCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ - linker was introduced to a compound that contained the propyl group at the thiazole ring 5-position (compound 9) and to a compound that, instead of the propyl group, contained a methyl (compound 10) (Figure 5A). As mentioned above, the rationale for compound 10 was the predicted improvement in metabolic stability. Interestingly, whereas compounds with a propylthiazole ring previously showed tighter binding to dCK compared to the analogous methylthiazole compounds, we now measured better binding with the methylcontaining compound 10 to the propyl-containing compound 9 (Figure 5B). Hence, the proximity of the thiazole-ring substituent (propyl or methyl) to the methyl-linker substituent resulted in the larger propyl group being not as accommodating in the dCK active site. Despite the improved in vitro binding parameters for 10 over 9 , the cell-based assay yielded similar $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values, yet consistent with 10 being superior (Figure 5B).

A


B

|  | Steady state kinetics |  | CEM cells |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Compound | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\text {app }}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | $37.2 \pm 7.4$ | $16.6 \pm 3.3$ | 10.0 |
| 10 | $24.7 \pm 4.3$ | $6.8 \pm 1.6$ | 7.0 |

D


C


E


Figure 5. Modifications to the linker. (A) Schematic representation of compounds 9 and 10. Both compounds were synthesized as the racemic mixture (R/S); the addition of a methyl group (arrow) to the methylene linker group makes these compounds chiral. Whereas 9 has a propyl group at the thiazole ring 5-position $\left(R_{t}\right), 10$ has a methyl group. (B) In vitro $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}\right.$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}$ ) and cell ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) properties for 9 and 10. (C) The propyl group at the thiazole ring makes 9 bind as a single molecule to binding site position 1 of dCK (see text for details). Notably, despite forming the enzyme-inhibitor with racemic 9 , in the crystal structure we observe only the $R$-isomer (compound 9 in yellow, PDB code 4Q1D, $F_{0}-F_{c}$ omit map in blue contoured at $2 \sigma$ ). A theoretical model of the $S$-isomer (gray) demonstrates that only the $R$-isomer fits the electron density. (D) The methyl group at the thiazole ring permits two molecules of 10 to bind to dCK: one to position 1 and one to position 2. In position 1 we observe only the $R$-isomer (10R-P1, cyan, PDB code 4Q1E; $F_{o}-F_{c}$ omit map contoured at $2 \sigma$ in green). A theoretical model of the $S$-isomer at position 1 (gray) clearly demonstrates that only the $R$-isomer fits the electron density (red arrow). (E) In position 2 we observe only the $S$-isomer (10S-P2, plum, PDB code 4Q1E; $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{o}}$ - $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ omit map contoured at $1.5 \sigma$ in green). A theoretical model of the $R$-isomer at position 2 (gray) clearly demonstrates that only the $S$-isomer fits the electron density (red arrow).

Both compounds 9 and 10 were prepared as racemic mixtures; the introduced linkermethyl group makes that position a new chiral center (arrow, Figure 5A). To elucidate which of the two enantiomers is the active dCK inhibitor, we determined the crystal structure of dCK in complex with compounds 9 and 10 (solved at 2.0 and $1.85 \AA$ resolution, respectively, Appendix 1). As expected, compound 9 binds as a single molecule to dCK, specifically at position 1, because of the presence of the propyl group in the thiazole ring. Interestingly, despite the fact that a racemic mixture of 9 was used to form the complex to dCK, the crystal structure provides unambiguous evidence for the $R$-isomer binding at position 1 (Figure 5C and Figure 6). Likewise, inspection of the structure of the complex between racemic 10 and dCK shows that the $R$-isomer occupies the most relevant position 1 binding site (Figure 5D and Figure 6). Since compound 10 contains the methyl substituent in the thiazole ring, which allows for a molecule to also occupy position 2, we observe compound 10 at that position as well. However, whereas it is the $R$-isomer of 10 that binds to position 1 , it is the $S$-isomer that binds to position 2 (Figure 5E and Figure 6).


Figure 6. $F_{0}-F_{c}$ map contoured at 2.0 sigma around compounds 9 and 10 from protomer $A$ and binding of 10 to human dCK. A) Compound 9 was removed from the model that then underwent several rounds of refinement to eliminate model bias (PDB ID 4Q1D). B) Ribbon diagram of a dCK monomer (light gray) with the observed molecules of 10 bound at the active site (cyan and plum spheres). This inhibitor binds two molecules at the active site of dCK. Due to the presence of a chiral carbon within the linker and the use of a racemic mixture, we observe the $R$ enantiomer binding at Position-1 (10R-P1 in cyan) and the $S$ enantiomer binding at Position-2 (10S-P2 in plum), (PDB ID 4Q1E). The nucleotide UDP (red) was also present in the complex. C) The interactions between 10R and 10 S and dCK. dCK residues contributing to the interaction with 10 (10R and 10 S as cyan and plum sticks respectively) are represented as light gray sticks. Polar interactions are indicated as broken black lines. D) Same as A) for compound 10.

We previously concluded that position 1 is the critical binding site for this family of inhibitors. This would suggest that the measured in vitro inhibition values of racemic 10 are reflecting the preferential binding of the $R$-isomer. To test this, we synthesized compound 11, which is a slight modification of $\mathbf{1 0}$ (the nature of the phenyl group substituents) but notably had the racemic mixture separated to yield the pure isomers 11 R and 11 S (Figure 7A). We determined the in vitro binding affinities of the enantiomerically pure compounds and observed that 11S has $\sim 400$-fold weaker binding affinity relative to 11R (Figure 7B). This result provides clear evidence that the $R$-form is responsible for the tight interaction with dCK. This result also validates our structure-based interpretation that position 1 is the one most relevant inhibitor binding site for dCK inhibition and that position 2 is occupied because of the high concentration of the inhibitor used in the crystallization setups.

A



B

|  | Steady state kinetics |  | CEM cells |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Compound | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{K}_{1}^{\text {app }}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ |
| 11S | $5632 \pm 785$ | $5607 \pm 781$ | $429.5 \pm 34.1$ |
| 11R | $31.7 \pm 4.1$ | $14.0 \pm 1.5$ | $1.25 \pm 0.09$ |
| 12S | $605 \pm 108$ | $585 \pm 104$ | $94.0 \pm 14.4$ |
| 12R | $27.8 \pm 3.5$ | $9.2 \pm 1.1$ | $3.7 \pm 0.8$ |

Figure 7. The $R$-isomer is the relevant isomer regarding dCK inhibition. (A) Schematic representation of compounds 11S, 11R, and 12R ( $R$ or $S$ designate the chirality of the linker methylene carbon; arrows point at the added methyl group). (B) In vitro ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}$ and $K_{\mathrm{i}}{ }^{\text {app }}$ ) and cell ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) properties for $11 \mathrm{~S}, 11 \mathrm{R}$, and 12 R . The $R$-isomer of both 11 and 12 is responsible for the observed inhibition of the enzyme. (C) dCK was crystallized in the presence of enantiomerically pure $\mathbf{1 2 R}$, and the enzyme-inhibitor complex structure was solved (PDB code 4Q1F). $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}$ omit map $(1.6 \sigma)$ for the position 1 binding site clearly shows the presence of $\mathbf{1 2 R}$ (brown). Despite the thiazole methyl
group in 12R (which is compatible with molecules also binding to position 2), we do not observe a second 12R molecule at position 2 . This is consistent with the results with compound 10 (Figure 5 ) that showed that only the Sisomer binds to positon 2.

### 2.3 Enantioselective Synthesis of Chiral Molecules

Having discovered that the $R$-isomers of compounds 9, 10, and 11 are responsible for the dCK inhibition, we set out to develop an asymmetric synthesis (Scheme 2). The chiral synthesis developed by our group for compound $\mathbf{1 2 R}$, which is a close analog of 10, features a chiral Corey-Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) reaction of ketone 12d. Chiral alcohol 12e was synthesized according to this method with an enantiomeric excess of $96 \%$, as determined via chiral HPLC. Employing mesic or tosic anhydride to give the sulfonates under different basic conditions such as $E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, pyridine, or DMAP resulted in elimination to the alkene, presumably due to the stability of the secondary benzylic-like carbocation. The use of trifluoroacetic anhydride (TFAA) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ converted alcohol 12e into the corresponding trifluoroacetate (TFA) 12f without a significant decrease in the \% ee of the ester.

Finally, compound $\mathbf{1 2 f}$ was reacted with 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine to generate 12R in $61 \%$ yield over two steps with an enantiomeric excess of $40 \%$. Presumably, a portion of the reaction occurs via a direct $S_{N} 2$ pathway, while another part occurs via an $S_{N} 1$ pathway, and thereby racemized material was obtained. Chiral resolution via recrystallization generated $\mathbf{1 2 R}$ with an enantiomeric excess of over $90 \%$. Likewise, (S)-(-)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine was used in the CBS reduction to synthesize $\mathbf{1 2 S}$ as a major product.

Scheme 2. Asymmetric Synthesis Route of $\mathbf{1 2 R}^{\text {a }}$




${ }^{\text {a }}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~S}\left(20 \%\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, pyridine, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, 60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 85 \%$; (b) 4-bromopentane-2,3-dione, Ethanol, reflux, 96\%; (c) N -(2-bromoethyl)methanesulfonamide, Cesium carbonate, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide, $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 82\%; (d) (R)-(+)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine, $\mathrm{BH}_{3}-$ THF complex, THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 77 \%$, ( $96 \% \mathrm{ee}$ ); (e) TFAA, dichloromethane, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (f) 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 61 \%$ in last two steps.

### 2.4 Characterization of Enantiomerically Pure 12R

Compound 12R (Figure 7A) was measured to have very similar in vitro binding affinities to 11R (Figure 7B). Significantly, just as the affinity of 11S was much reduced relative to 11R, the affinity to dCK of $\mathbf{1 2 S}$ was much reduced relative to 12 R . This reiterated the preference of dCK for compounds that contain the $R$-isomer of the linker.

We solved the dCK-12R complex crystal structure. We expected $\mathbf{1 2 R}$ to bind only at position 1 based on the previous structure with compound 10 (observing 10R bound at position 1) and the kinetic results using enantiomerically pure 11S, 11R, 12S, and 12R (observing higher
affinities for the $R$-isomers) and since the crystals were formed with the enantiomerically pure 12R. Additionally, lacking the $S$-isomer, we expected a vacant position 2 binding site. Indeed, the crystal structure of the dCK-12R complex revealed a single inhibitor molecule at position 1 (Figure 7C). This result suggests that the $R$-isomer has very low affinity to the binding site at position 2. Notably, while the interaction between the $R$-isomer and dCK is limited to the position 1 binding site, this does not diminish the binding affinity for the enzyme.

### 2.5 Determinant of Chiral Selectivity

The reason for the dramatic selectivity of the dCK position 1 binding site for the $R$ isomers of the inhibitors needed to be determined. Likewise, we needed to understand why position 2 only binds to the S-isomers of the inhibitors. The simple explanation would involve steric considerations relating the inhibitor and enzyme, where the chiral methyl group of the linker clashes with enzyme residues in the case of one isomer but not the other. However, inspection of the crystal structures solved with compounds $\mathbf{1 0 ( R / S})$ and $12 R$ does not support this interpretation; we could model the S-isomer bound to position 1 (Figure 5D) and the $R$ isomer bound at position 2 (Figure 5E) with no apparent clashes.

Comparison of the binding mode between 10 R and 10 S reveals that the relative orientation of the pyrimidine ring to the thiazolephenyl part is strikingly different between the $R$ and $S$ isomers (Figure 8A and Figure 8B). That is, by a change of the angles of the linker that connects the pyrimidine ring to the thiazole ring, each isomer has adjusted its conformation to best fit its binding site (i.e., induced fit). This demonstrates that the enzyme dictates the relative orientations between the pyrimidine ring, linker, and the thiazolephenyl rings. It also shows that the relative orientation between thiazole and phenyl rings (being coplanar) is largely unchanged, not surprising because of the resonance between the rings.

To further probe the observed chiral selectivity, we constructed a theoretical model of 10S binding at position 1 with the same orientation as 10R. Whereas the observed distance
between the chiral methyl of the linker and the thiazole ring methyl group for 10 R in position 1 is 4.2 $\AA$ (Figure 8C), for the modeled 10 S bound to position 1, that distance would be an unfavorable 2.5 $\AA$ (Figure 8D). Likewise, whereas the observed distance between the chiral methyl and the thiazole methyl for 10 S in position 2 is $4.4 \AA$ (Figure 8 E ), for the modeled $R$ isomer adopting the same conformation as 10S, that distance would be an unfavorable $2.6 \AA$ (Figure 8F). Hence, the strict chiral selection to either position 1 or position 2 is due to the enzyme dictating a particular inhibitor orientation that is vastly different between the binding sites. In the case of position 1, that orientation is not compatible with the $S$-isomer, and for position 2, that orientation is not compatible with the $R$-isomer.

A


G


I



H


J


Figure 8. Chiral selectivity is due to conformational selection by the enzyme's binding site. (A) Observed orientation of 10R (cyan) at position 1 (10R-P1, PDB code 4Q1E) and 10S (plum) at position 2 (10S-P2) upon dCK binding. (B) 10S overlaid on 10R based on the thiazole ring. Note the different relative orientations of the thiazole and pyrimidine rings between 10R and 10S. (C) The conformation of 10R (10R-P1) is dictated by the position 1 binding site. In this conformation the distance between the chiral linker methyl group and the thiazole ring methyl group is $4.2 \AA$. (D) The theoretical model of 10 S binding with the same conformation as 10 R in position 1 (10S-P1) shows that the homologous distance is reduced to $2.5 \AA$. ( E ) The conformation of 10 S (10S-P2) is dictated by the position 2 binding site. In this conformation the distance between the chiral linker methyl group and the thiazole ring methyl group is 4.4 $\AA$. (F) The theoretical model of 10R binding with the same conformation as 10 S in position 2 (10R-P2) shows that the homologous distance is reduced to $2.6 \AA$. (G) For 10R-P1, the observed torsion angle between the thiazole ring and the linker is $-59^{\circ}$. Scanning possible torsion angles shows that this value represents a low energy conformation of 10R. (H) For 10S-P1, the observed torsion angle is $189^{\circ}$. This value corresponds to a high-energy conformation. (I) For 10S-P2, the observed torsion angle is $-326^{\circ}$. Scanning possible torsion angles shows that this value is at a low energy conformation of 10S. (J) For 10R-P2, the observed torsion angle is $147^{\circ}$. This value corresponds to a highenergy conformation.

Using computer simulations, we obtained a qualitative estimate of the conformational penalty incurred by 10R and 10S upon binding with the protein. The conformational penalty is the energy difference between the preferred solution-phase geometry of a substrate and the geometry that it assumes upon binding: $\Delta \mathrm{E}=\mathrm{E}_{\text {solution }}-\mathrm{E}_{\text {bound. }}$. Each enantiomer was docked with the solvated protein at position 1 and allowed to equilibrate (Figure 9). The equilibrated, docked inhibitor structures were removed from the protein, and their energies were assessed with the semiempirical PDDG/PM3 method. ${ }^{15-20}$ Unbound structures of 10R and 10S were optimized in implicit solvent to determine their low-energy solution-phase conformations. As with the bound structures, energies of the unbound structures were assessed with PDDG/PM3. The resulting energies were used to obtain qualitative conformational penalties for each enantiomer. The conformational penalty for 10 S was almost twice the conformational penalty for 10 R (45 $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ larger penalty for 10S), further demonstrating that 10R needs to undergo a much less unfavorable structural rearrangement in order to bind with the protein at position 1.


Figure 9. Relative orientation of 10R (cyan) and 10S (plum) optimized in solution, compared to the pose of 10R bound at Position 1 in crystal structure (tan). The structures are aligned according to the thiazole rings. This illustrates the conformational change that must occur for the molecule to move out of solution and bind with the protein. Both 10R and 10S incur an energy penalty in undergoing this conformational change, but the penalty for 10R is much less than the penalty for 10 S .

Another way of considering this issue is to examine the energy of the inhibitor as a function of rotation around the bond that connects the thiazole ring to the chiral linker atom (bond marked with * in Figure 8C-F). For 10R bound to dCK at position 1, the observed dihedral angle that specifies this rotation is $-59^{\circ}$ and fits a low energy conformation (Figure 8G). In contrast, the modeled S-isomer at this binding site would have a torsion angle of $189^{\circ}$, which is clearly a high-energy conformation (Figure 8 H ). The same pattern is observed for position 2, with the $S$-isomer binding to dCK with a torsion angle of $-326^{\circ}$, which is a low energy conformation, while the modeled $R$-isomer at that position is a high-energy conformation (Figure 8 I and Figure 8 J ). Hence, the chiral selectivity does not come directly from the enzyme sterically favoring one isomer over the other. Rather, the enzyme dictates a particular conformation, and the selectivity comes from one isomer being able to adopt that particular conformation, whereas the energy penalty for the other isomer precludes its binding.

In addition to explaining the chiral selectivity for the compounds discussed here, this understanding can be used for the design of chiral molecules that bind to either binding site. Specifically, the prediction would be that replacing the thiazole methyl group with a hydrogen atom would eliminate any steric clash to the chiral methyl group, and hence either isomer could bind to either inhibitor binding-site.

### 2.6 Improved Metabolic Stability of 12R

We first determined the metabolic stability of $\mathbf{1 2 R}$ in a standard microsomal liver clearance assay. The NADPH-dependent $\mathrm{T}_{1 / 2}$ of 12 R was $\sim 37$-fold longer than that of our previous lead compound 2 (Table 1). We then tested compound 12 in mice, using our previously described positron emission tomography (PET) assay. ${ }^{8}$ Whereas our earlier lead compound 2 retained only $\sim 25 \%$ inhibition of dCK activity 4 hours after dosing by intraperitoneal injection, ${ }^{3}$ compound 12 (given as the racemic mixture) exhibited $>50 \%$ inhibition of dCK activity at this time point (Figure 10A). Furthermore, 8 hours after treatment with compound 12, dCK inhibition
was still above $30 \%$. We then determined the pharmacokinetic properties of compound 12 to compare with our previous lead compounds 1 and 2. As shown in Figure 10B, the pharmacokinetic properties of compound 12 were significantly improved relative to the previously published values for compounds 1 and 2. Collectively, these findings demonstrate that introduction of the chiral linker plus replacement of the thiazole ring propyl substituent by a methyl group yields a dCK inhibitor with improved metabolic stability.


Figure 10. In vivo evaluation of compound 12. (A) Quantification of PET probe, ${ }^{18} \mathrm{~F}$-L-FAC, uptake in the liver of C57BI/6 female mice treated with compounds 12 ( $25 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ ) via intraperitoneal injection. Dose formulation: 50\% PEG/Tris, pH 7.4. Data are mean values $\pm$ SEM for at least $\mathrm{n}=5$ mice/time point. (B) Plasma pharmacokinetic profile of compound 12. C57BI/6 female mice were dosed via intraperitoneal injection with $50 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ compound 12 formulated in $50 \%$ PEG/Tris, pH 7.4 . Data are mean values $\pm$ SEM for $n=4$ mice/time point.

### 2.7 Synthetic Chemistry Routes for the Preparation of dCK Inhibitors

Compounds 9 and 10 were synthesized according to the route shown in Scheme 3. Each of the syntheses started with a previously reported alcohol-containing compound (9a and 10a). Alcohol 9a was oxidized with Dess-Martin Periodinane (DMP) to yield aldehyde 9b. This aldehyde could not be accessed directly from the reduction of an ester functional group using DIBAL. Next, the reaction of $\mathbf{9 b}$ with methyl magnesium iodide generated a racemic secondary alcohol (9c). Treatment of 9c with thionyl chloride gave alkyl chloride 9d. Alkyl chloride 9d could not be purified by column chromatography due to its instability, so 9d was used for the next step immediately after aqueous work-up. The reaction of 9d with diamino-2mercaptopyrimidine under basic conditions produced the desired racemic target (9). The synthesis of compound 10 was the same as the route used for the preparation of 9 , as shown below. Attempts to synthesize a difluoro-linker $\left(-\mathrm{CF}_{2} \mathrm{~S}-\right.$ ) and a dimethyl-linker $\left(-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~S}-\right.$ ) were unsuccessful, but an inhibitor with a $-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}-$ was isolated.

Scheme 3. The synthesis for compounds 9 and 10 as racemic mixtures ${ }^{\text {a }}$

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Diisobutylaluminium hydride, tetrahydrofuran, (previous work); (b) Dess-Martin
periodinane, dichloromethane, $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(80 \%$ yield for 9b, $70 \%$ yield for 10b); (c) Methylmagnesium iodide, tetrahydrofuran, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( $86 \%$ yield 9c, $68 \%$ yield for 10c); (d) Thionyl chloride, dichloromethane, $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(96 \%$ crude yield for 9d, $94 \%$ crude yield for 10d); (e) 4,6-Diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine, potassium carbonate, $N, N-$ dimethylformamide, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(66 \%$ yield for $9,64 \%$ yield for 10$)$.

Section 2.1 gave a rational for synthesizing an inhibitor in which the sulfur atom of the $\mathrm{SCH}_{2}$ - linkage was replaced with a methylene carbon. The synthesis of this methyl linker analog (S15) is shown below in Scheme 4. The synthesis of S15 begins from a primary alcohol that was previously reported by our group. Alcohol 9a was used as an alkylating agent in a lowyielding ruthenium catalyzed decarboxylation to yield ester S15a. ${ }^{21}$ In the next step, commercially available malondiamidine hydrochloride was used to construct the 2,4diaminopyrimidine ring of $\mathbf{S 1 5} .{ }^{22}$ As stated in Section 2.1 , $\mathbf{S 1 5}$ 's affinity for dCK and in vitro metabolic stability showed no improvement relative to our other lead compounds. The SAR of the phenyl ring's substituents was the next area of interest.

Scheme 4. The synthetic route for the inhibitor with a $-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ - linkage between the thiazole and pyrimidine rings (S15).


Compounds S24 and 11 were discussed in Section 1.4 as analogs in which the phenyl ring's para position bears a PEG chain. Scheme 5 presents the synthetic route for compound $\mathbf{2 4}$ in addition to an alternative synthesis for inhibitor 11. Each reaction sequence begins with a Hantzsch thiazole synthesis. ${ }^{23}$ Afterwards, the phenol ring was alkylated with 13 -chloro-2,5,8,11-tetraoxatridecane in order to install the PEG chain. The subsequent DIBAL reduction, DMP oxidation, Grignard reaction, chlorination, and substitution reactions resemble the synthetic route for compounds 9 and 10 shown in Scheme 3. As predicted, the introduction of
the PEG chain increased aqueous solubility in aqueous PEG/Tris solution.
Scheme 5. The synthetic route for para-PEG ${ }_{3}$ compounds S24, and an alternative route for the preparation of compound 11. ${ }^{\text {a }}$



${ }^{\text {a }}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Ethanol, reflux (87\% yield for S24a); (b) 13-Chloro-2,5,8,11-tetraoxatridecane, Cesium carbonate, $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( $93 \%$ yield for $\mathbf{S 2 4 b}$ ); (c) Diisobutylaluminium hydride, dichloromethane, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( $92 \%$ yield for S24c); (d) Dess-Martin periodinane, dichloromethane, $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(86 \%$ yield for S24d, $78 \%$ yield for 11 j$)$; (e) Methylmagnesium iodide, tetrahydrofuran ( $85 \%$ yield for $\mathbf{S 2 4 e}$, $\mathbf{8 6 \%}$ yield for 11e); (f) Thionyl chloride, dichloromethane, $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (g) 4,6-Diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine, potassium carbonate, $N, N$-dimethylformamide, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (70\% yield for S24).

The synthetic route presented in Scheme 5 was also used for the preparation of compounds S22, S23, and S28 (Scheme 6). Schemes 5 and 6 each utilize ethyl 3-bromo-2oxobutanoate as a reactant in the initial Hantzsch cyclization. As a result, the syntheses are
inefficient. An optimized synthesis was developed where 4-bromopentane-2,3-dione was used in place of ethyl 3-bromo-2-oxobutanoate in the Hantzsch cyclization. Scheme 7 illustrates the optimized route that uses the former reagent.

Scheme 6. The synthetic route for meta-PEG ${ }_{3}$ compounds S22, S23, and S28. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Ethanol, reflux ( $60 \%$ yield for S22a, $55 \%$ yield for S23a, and $33 \%$ yield for S28a); (b) 13-chloro-2,5,8,11-tetraoxatridecane, cesium carbonate, $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( $45 \%$ yield for S22b, $47 \%$ yield for S23b, and $90 \%$ yield for S28b); (c) Diisobutylaluminium hydride, dichloromethane, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( $93 \%$ yield for S22c, $95 \%$ yield for S23c, and 89\% yield for S28c); (d) Dess-Martin periodinane, dichloromethane, $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(82 \%$ yield for S22d, 93\% yield for S23d, and 83\% yield for S28d); (e) Methylmagnesium iodide, tetrahydrofuran ( $67 \%$ yield for S22e, 87\% yield for S23e); (f) Thionyl chloride, dichloromethane, $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( $93 \%$ crude yield for $\mathbf{S 2 2 f}$, and $98 \%$ crude yield for $\mathbf{S 2 8 f}$ ); (g) 4,6-Diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine, potassium carbonate, $N, N$-dimethylformamide, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( $76 \%$ yield for $\mathbf{S 2 2}, 60 \%$ yield for S23, and 58\% yield for S28).

Scheme 7 illustrates the optimized route that uses 4-bromopentane-2,3-dione in the place of ethyl 3-bromo-2-oxobutanoate. 4-Bromopentane-2,3-dione was synthesized in one step from commercially available pentane-2,3-dione. ${ }^{24}$ Chirality was introduced via Corey-Bakshi-

Shibata (CBS) reduction of ketone S23h to afford secondary alcohol S23e. Percent enantiomeric excess (\%ee) values of $98 \%$ could be achieved via the CBS reduction (determined via chiral HPLC). Alcohol S23e was converted to the corresponding trifluoroacetate (TFA) (S23i) successfully. ${ }^{25}$ The TFA ester served as a suitable leaving group in the subsequent $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction. The conversion of compound $\mathbf{S 2 3 e}$ to $\mathbf{S 2 3 i}$ did not result in a significant attrition of \%ee, but the \%ee decreased to approximately $40 \%$ when converting S23i to (R)-S23 or (S)S23. However, chiral resolution via recrystallization increased the \%ee of the optically enriched dCK inhibitor to values up to approximately $90 \%$, albeit in a low yield. An achiral synthesis for S23 was performed using this strategy when DIBAL-H and thionyl chloride were used in place of the CBS-reduction method and trifluoroacetic anhydride, respectively.

Scheme 7. The chiral synthetic route for meta-PEG ${ }_{3}$ compound S23. $^{\text {a }}$

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Ethanol, reflux, 95\%; (b) 13-chloro-2,5,8,11-tetraoxatridecane, cesium carbonate (68\% yield); (c) CBS-catalyst, $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$-THF complex, tetrahydrofuran, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(60 \%\right.$ yield); (d) TFAA, dichloromethane, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( $93 \%$ crude yield); (e) 4,6-Diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine, potassium carbonate, $N, N$-dimethylformamide, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (57\% yield).

Similarly, we synthesized the $R$-isomer of Compound 11 with a percent enantiomeric excess of $88 \%$, albeit in low yield. Scheme 8 displays the three-step reaction sequence for preparing 11R. This series of reactions matches the sequence of transformations used for the
preparation of 12R (see Scheme 2 for the preparation of 12R). A CBS-reduction produced (S)11e from ketone 11d. Next, 11g was synthesized because the alcohol functionality of (S)-11e needed to be converted into a suitable leaving group. Utilizing the trifluoroacetate leaving-group allowed us to retain optical purity and to avoid decomposition reaction pathways. Finally, substituting the TFA group with the appropriate thiol gave 11R. The percent yield over the three steps shown in Scheme 8 was approximately $35 \%$. The \%ee of the final step of the reaction sequence was initially low, however after three recrystallizations the \%ee value was increased to approximately 88\% (determined via chiral HPLC).

Scheme 8. The Chiral Synthetic Route for para-PEG ${ }_{3}$ Compound 11R. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Reagents and Conditions: (a) (R)-(+)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine, $\mathrm{BH}_{3}-\mathrm{THF}$ complex, THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (b) TFAA, dichloromethane, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (c) 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine, $N, N$-dimethylformamide, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 34 \%$ over three steps.

The synthesis of an analog containing a 1,3,4-oxadiazole ring was accomplished according to the synthetic route shown in Scheme 9. This type of analog was targeted because we predicted that an oxadiazole ring would impart improved solubility and formulation. Commercially available 2-(chloromethyl)-5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazole was coupled with 12c, and the conversion of $\mathbf{1 2 c}$ to inhibitor $\mathbf{S 3 2}$ proceeded via the routine reduction-chlorinationsubstitution reaction sequence. Unfortunately, inhibitor S32 performed poorly in comparison to our lead dCK inhibitors.

Scheme 9: The synthetic route for oxadiazole-containing compound S32. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Cesium carbonate, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide; (b) Diisobutylaluminium hydride, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (d) Thionyl chloride, dichloromethane, $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (d) 4,6-Diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine, potassium carbonate, $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## CHAPTER 3: CONCLUSION

Structural and inhibition studies of the compounds discussed here, performed using both the purified recombinant enzyme and a cell-based assay, revealed and rationalized the essential determinants for binding to dCK and also guided the type and placement of substituents. This informed the development of the initial leads, compounds 1 and 2. These compounds contain a propyl group at the 5-position of the thiazole ring, since, as shown earlier, the propyl substituent provides improved affinity for dCK compared to compounds with a methyl group at that position. Unfortunately, this affinity-strengthening propyl group compromised the metabolic stability relative to compounds containing a methyl group at that position. This forced us to revert to the weaker-binding, but more metabolically stable, scaffold of a methyl group at the thiazole ring. With the goal of improving metabolic stability, we tested a chiral methylene methyl sulfur linker between the thiazole and pyrimidine moieties. This linker was found to
confer two positive effects: (1) in terms of affinity for dCK, the modified linker compensated for the lack of the thiazole propyl group, and (2) the compounds exhibited improved metabolic stability. The interaction of dCK with compounds containing this linker is specific to the $R$ isomer. This was proven by the dCK-inhibitor crystal structure and by comparing the binding affinities of the $R$ versus $S$ enantiomers. The new lead compound 12R is a promising dCK inhibitor, which by perturbing the dNTP pools and inducing DNA replication stress overload could be used in combination with other drugs to specifically trigger synthetic lethality in cancer cells.

## CHAPTER 4: EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

### 4.1 Methods and Materials

Materials: General laboratory reagents were purchased from Fisher (Pittsburgh, PA, USA) and Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA). Nucleotides were obtained from Sigma. All inhibitors were synthesized at UCLA. Chiral Technologies Inc. (800 North Five Points Road, West Chester, PA 19380, USA) performed the separation of $R$ and $S$ enantiomers.

General Chemistry Procedures: Unless otherwise noted, reactions were carried out in ovendried glassware under an atmosphere of nitrogen using commercially available anhydrous solvents. Solvents used for extractions and chromatography were not anhydrous. 4,6-Diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine was obtained from drying the hydrate over dynamic vacuum at $110{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 h . All other reagents obtained from commercial suppliers were reagent grade and used without further purification unless specified. Reactions and chromatography fractions were analyzed by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) using Merck precoated silica gel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ glass plates $(250 \mu \mathrm{~m})$. Visualization was carried out with ultraviolet light, vanillin stain, permanganate stain, or p-anisaldehyde stain. Flash column chromatography was performed using E. Merck silica gel 60 (230-400 mesh) with compressed air. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on a ARX500 ( 500 MHz ), Avance 500 ( 500 MHz ), or Avance 300 ( 300 MHz ) spectrometers. Chemical shifts are reported in parts per million (ppm, $\delta$ ) using the residual solvent peak as the reference. The coupling constants, J, are reported in hertz $(\mathrm{Hz})$, and the resonance patterns are reported with notations as the following: br (broad), s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), and $m$ (multiplet). Electrospray mass spectrometry data were collected with a Waters LCT Premier XE time-of-flight instrument controlled by MassLynx 4.1 software. Samples were dissolved in methanol and infused using direct loop injection from a Waters Acquity UPLC into the multimode ionization source. Analytical HPLC analysis was performed on a Knauer Smartline HPLC system with a Phenomenex reverse-phase Luna column ( $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 4.6 \mathrm{~mm} \times 250$ mm ) with inline Knauer UV (254 nm) detector. Mobile phase: A, 0.1\% TFA in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; B, $0.1 \%$ TFA
in MeCN. Eluent gradient is specified for each described compound. Percent enantiomeric excess (\% ee) values were determined via chiral HPLC with a CHIRALPAK IA-3/IA polysaccharide-based immobilized type column ( $3 \mu \mathrm{~m}, 4.6 \mathrm{~mm} \times 150 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) with inline Knauer UV (310 nm) detector. Mobile phase: A, $0.1 \%$ TFA in hexanes; B, $0.1 \%$ TFA in propanol. Eluent gradient: $50 \%$ phase A and $50 \%$ phase B. Chromatograms were collected by a GinaStar (Raytest USA, Inc.; Wilmington, NC, USA) analog to digital converter and GinaStar software (Raytest USA, Inc.).

Protein Expression and Purification: Protein expression and purification were performed exactly as described by us. ${ }^{9}$ In brief, we used the S74E-C4S-dCK variant, which is the human dCK protein where four solvent-exposed cysteines are mutated into serines (C4S). We showed that the C4S mutant generates better quality crystals without altering the three-dimensional conformation of the enzyme or its enzymatic activity. ${ }^{26}$ Additionally, the enzyme contained the mutation of Ser74 to glutamic acid (S74E); this mutation serves to mimic the phosphorylated state of this residue. When we refer to dCK in this report, we mean the C4S-S74E-dCK variant. dCK was expressed in Escherichia coli BL21 C41(DE3) cells using a pET-14b vector; the cells were grown in 2 xYT medium and induced with 0.1 mM IPTG for 4 h at 310 K . The cells were harvested, and the pellet was lysed by sonication. The lysate was cleared by centrifugation at $30000 \mathrm{rev} / \mathrm{min}$ for 1 h at 277 K , and the supernatant was loaded onto a 5 mL HisTrap nickelaffinity column (GE Healthcare). The column was washed with 300 mL of a buffer composed of 25 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, $500 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{NaCl}, 30 \mathrm{mM}$ imidazole. The bound protein was eluted with the same buffer but containing 250 mM imidazole and was further purified by gel filtration using an S-200 column in a buffer consisting of 25 mM HEPES, $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,200 \mathrm{mM}$ sodium citrate, 2 mM EDTA, 3 mM DTT. The protein fractions were pooled, concentrated, aliquoted, flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen, and stored at 193 K until use.

Kinetic Assay: The phosphorylation activity of dCK was determined using a spectroscopic NADH-dependent enzyme-coupled assay. ${ }^{2,27}$ All measurements were taken in triplicate at 310 K in a buffer consisting of 100 mM Tris, $\mathrm{pH} 7.5,200 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{KCl}, 5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl}{ }_{2}, 0.5 \mathrm{mM}$ EDTA, 0.8 mM phosphoenolpyruvate, 0.4 mM NADH with 50 nM dCK , and 1 mM ATP. $\mathrm{IC}_{50}{ }^{\text {app }}$ and $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\text {app }}$ were determined as described by us, ${ }^{9}$ and all data were fitted using the KaleidaGraph software.

IC $_{50}$ Determinations: These were performed in CCRF-CEM acute lymphoblastic leukemia cells as previously described. ${ }^{8,9}$

PET Studies: PET studies to determine \% inhibition of dCK activity in vivo were performed as previously described: ${ }^{8,9}$ Animal studies were approved by the UCLA Animal Research Committee and were carried out according to the guidelines of the Department of Laboratory Animal Medicine at UCLA. For the PET liver assay, C57BL/6 mice were intraperitoneally (i.p.) injected with the indicated amounts of dCK inhibitor (re-suspended in 40\% Captisol) 4 hours prior to intravenous injection of $70 \mu \mathrm{Ci}$ of ${ }^{18} \mathrm{~F}$-L-FAC. For the tumor xenograft assay, NOD scid IL-2 receptor gamma chain knockout (NSG) bearing subcutaneous CCRF-CEM tumor xenografts were injected with $50 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ of compound 1 or vehicle. Four hours post-treatment mice were injected intravenously with $70 \mu \mathrm{Ci}$ of ${ }^{18} \mathrm{~F}$-L-FAC. For all mPET/CT studies, a 1 h interval was allowed between probe administration and mPET/CT scanning (Inveon, Siemens Medical Solutions USA Inc.; microCAT, Imtek Inc.). Static mPET images were acquired for 600 s. Images were analyzed using OsiriX Imaging Software Version 3.8.

Human Microsomal stability Assays: These assays were performed by Cyprotex (Watertown, MA) according to standard operating protocols.

Plasma Pharmacokinetics of Compounds 10 and 12 in Mice: These measurements were performed as previously described. ${ }^{8,9}$ Briefly, C57BI/6 female mice were treated with the dCK inhibitors via intraperitoneal injection. The drugs were administered in 50\% polyethylene glycol
(PEG 400)/50 mM Tris-HCI, pH 7.5. Five minutes after drug injection, whole blood ( $\sim 75 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was obtained at various time points from the retro-orbital sinus using hematocrit capillary tubes. Samples were centrifuged at 20000 g for 5 min , and the supernatant ( $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) was transferred into a clean tube. Calibration standards were prepared by spiking various amounts of 11 and 12 in 5 $\mu \mathrm{L}$ of supernatant from the plasma of untreated mice to obtain final concentrations between 0.001 to $100 \mathrm{pmol} / \mu \mathrm{L}$. Samples and the calibration standards were mixed with $500 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ice-cold acetonitrile/water ( $50 / 50, \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) containing an internal standard (1). All of the samples were evaporated to dryness in a vacuum centrifuge. The residue was reconstituted in $100 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of acetonitrile/water ( $50 / 50$, $v / v$ ). Samples ( $5 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ) were injected onto a reverse phase column (Agilent ZORBAX rapid resolution high definition Eclipse Plus $\mathrm{C} 18,2.1 \mathrm{~mm} \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}, 1.8 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) equilibrated in water acetonitrile/formic acid, $95 / 5 / 0.1$, and eluted ( $200 \mu \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{min}$ ) with an increasing concentration of solvent B (acetonitrile/formic acid 100/ 0.1, v/v: min/\% acetonitrile; $0 / 5,2 / 5,8 / 80,9 / 80,10 / 5,12 / 5)$. The effluent from the column was directed to an electrospray ion source (Agilent Jet Stream) connected to a triple quadrupole mass spectrometer (Agilent 6460 QQQ) operating in the positive ion MRM mode. The ion transitions for 1, 11, and 12 are 476.2-334.5, 550.2-408.2, and 511.1-369.1 respectively. The peak areas for 11 and 12 were normalized to the peak area of the internal standard, and the plasma concentrations were computed using the standard curves generated by calibration standards spiked in plasma from untreated mice. Approximated values of the area under the curve (AUC), half-life ( $\mathrm{T}_{1 / 2}$ ), maximum concentration in the plasma $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\max }\right)$, and time to reach the maximum concentration $\left(T_{\max }\right)$ were calculated using Boomer/ Multi-Forte PK functions from Microsoft Excel. ${ }^{28,29}$

Crystallization, X-ray Data Collection, and Refinement: Crystals of human dCK in complex with inhibitors and UDP were grown at 285 K using the hanging-drop vapor-diffusion method. All dCK-inhibitor complexes were prepared as follows: $1 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of dCK protein at $10-17 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ in complex with a 2.5 -fold molar excess of inhibitor, and 2 mM UDP and $5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl}{ }_{2}$ were mixed
with $1 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of reservoir buffer solution. The reservoir solution consisted of $0.9-1.5 \mathrm{M}$ trisodium citrate dehydrate and 25 mM HEPES, pH 7.5. Prior to data collection, crystals were soaked in mineral oil for cryoprotection. Diffraction data for dCK in complex with compounds 4-8 were collected on the Life Sciences Collaborative Access Team (LS-CAT) beamline 21-ID-G. Data for all other complexes (compounds 9-12) were collected using the in-house X-ray source (Rigaku RU-200 rotating anode) with a R-AXIS IV++ image plate detector. Data were processed and scaled with XDS and XSCALE. ${ }^{30}$ Structures were determined by molecular replacement with MOLREP ${ }^{31}$ using the dCK structure (PDB entry $4 \mathrm{JLN}^{9}$ ) as a search model. Refinement was conducted using REFMAC, ${ }^{32}$ and model building was conducted using Coot. ${ }^{33}$ All inhibitor coordinates and library descriptions were generated using the PRODRG server. ${ }^{34}$ All data sets were perfectly twinned, and iterative refinements were carried out using REFMAC with the Twin option active. Data collection and refinement statistics are listed in Appendix 1. Structural figures were prepared using the PyMOL Molecular Graphics System (version 1.6.0, Schrödinger).

Modeling: The $S$-isomer in position 1 and the $R$-isomer in position 2 were generated by flipping the chirality of the linker carbon using Maestro, version 9.1, Schrödinger, LLC, 2010. This program was also used to generate the torsion scans around the bond connecting the chiral linker carbon and the thiazole ring (torsion angle defined by $C A C-C B C-C B B-N A O$ ). Equilibration simulations were performed using the MCPRO 2.0 software package ${ }^{17}$ with the OPLS-AA ${ }^{16}$ force field. The protein was solvated in a $30 \AA$ cap of TIP4P water molecules. ${ }^{15}$ The protein backbone and all bond lengths within the protein were held fixed. Angles and torsions within $11 \AA$ of the center of the bound molecule were allowed to vary. All degrees of freedom of the bound molecule were sampled. Equilibration began with $5 \times 106$ configurations of solventonly moves, followed by $10 \times 106$ configurations in which the protein and bound molecule were sampled, with additional solvent sampling at every tenth configuration. Equilibrations were
performed using Metropolis Monte Carlo in the NPT ensemble at 1 atm and $25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. For the unbound structures, optimizations were performed using OPLS-AA. Implicit solvent was simulated with the generalized Born/surface area (GB/SA) method. ${ }^{18,20}$ Energies were assessed using the PDDG/PM3 method ${ }^{35}$ in the BOSS software package. ${ }^{17}$

### 4.2. Experimental Procedures

### 4.2.1 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound 11



3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzothioamide (11b). To a mixture of 3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzonitrile 11a ( $2.50 \mathrm{~g}, 15.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in pyridine ( 35 mL ) and triethylamine ( 2.5 mL ) was added ammonium sulfide solution ( $20 \mathrm{wt} \%$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 15.65 \mathrm{~mL}, 46.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 18 h at 60 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was cooled and concentrated in vacuo to remove residual solvent. The resulting residue was washed with brine and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, concentrated in vacuo, and purified by flash column chromatography over silica gel (3:1 ethyl acetate/hexanes) to yield 11b ( $2.56 \mathrm{~g}, 13.0 \mathrm{mmol}, 85 \%$ yield) as a yellow solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.28 (dd, $J=8.5,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.03(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{q}, J=$ 6.9 Hz, 2H), $1.47(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , acetone- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 200.5,150.3,145.8$, 131.0, 121.0, 114.0, 112.6, 64.3, 14.1.


4-Bromopentane-2,3-dione. Pentane-2,3-dione ( $5.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.050 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was stirred in chloroform $(75 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. To this solution was added another solution consisting of bromine ( 2.57 mL , 0.0499 mol ) and chloroform ( 50 mL ) over approximately 1 hr . After approximately 4.5 h the organic layer was separated in a separatory funnel, and the solvent was removed using a Rotavapor. The crude sample was subjected to column chromatography (silica gel, $10 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane). Afterwards, fractional distillation using a Vigreux column (bp: $54^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-56^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at $20 \mathrm{mbar})$ gave the product in high purity ( $2.803 \mathrm{~g}, 31 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.23$ ( $q, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, CDCl ${ }_{3}$ ) $\delta 197.20$, 190.53, 39.70, 25.07, 18.38.


1-(2-(3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-yl)-ethan-1-one (11c). A mixture of thioamide 11b ( $1.50 \mathrm{~g}, 7.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-bromopentane-2,3-dione ( $2.04 \mathrm{~g}, 11.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ethanol ( 40 mL ) was stirred under refluxing conditions for 4 h . The resulting mixture was cooled and concentrated in vacuo to remove residual solvent. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography over silica gel (10:3 hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the desired thiazole intermediate 11c ( $2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 7.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 95 \%$ yield) as a white solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 7.47 (d, J = $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.35 (dd, $J=8.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.93(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.23 (q, J = $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.77 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), $1.50(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz ,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 196.0, 162.8, 148.9, 148.0, 146.3, 142.9, 125.9, 120.5, 114.8, 109.4, 64.9, 29.5, 14.9, 13.6. HRMS-ESI (m/z) [M + H] ${ }^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$, 278.0851; found 278.0023 .


1-(2-(3-Ethoxy-4-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-yl)ethan-1-one (11d). To a solution of thiazole intermediate 11c (1.66 g, 6.0 mmol ) in DMF ( 35 mL ) was added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.13 \mathrm{~g}, 9.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 13-chloro-2,5,8,11-tetraoxatridecane ( 2.19 g , $12.0 \mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred for 18 h at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After concentration to remove residual solvent, the resulting residue was washed with brine and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water three times, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, concentrated in vacuo, and the crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography over silica gel (1:1 ethyl acetate/hexanes) to yield the desired ketone ( $2.26 \mathrm{~g}, 5.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 89 \%$ yield) as a white solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.24-4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.17(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.93-3.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.75$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.70-3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.47(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}$ $=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 196.0,162.5,150.8,149.4,149.0,143.1,126.9$, $119.8,114.0,111.4,72.1,71.1,70.8,70.7,69.7,69.0,64.9,59.2,29.5,15.0,13.6$.


1-(2-(3-Ethoxy-4-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)-phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-
yl)ethan-1-ol (11e). To a stirred solution of ketone 11d (1.06 g, 2.5 mmol ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(35 \mathrm{~mL})$ cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was slowly added diisobutylaluminum hydride ( 1.0 M in THF, $10 \mathrm{mmol}, 10$ mL ). The mixture was allowed to warm to $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1 h . The mixture was cooled to 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and slowly quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of Rochelle's salt. The cloudy solution was stirred for 1 h at $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until the solution became clear again. The resulting solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo to give the desired alcohol 11 e ( $978 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 92 \%$ yield) as a pale yellow solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.91(\mathrm{q}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.22-4.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.91-3.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.76-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.69-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.52(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.44(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $164.3,155.1,150.0,149.0,127.2,125.8,119.3,113.8,111.0,71.8,70.8,70.6,70.4,69.5,68.7$, 64.6, 64.4, 58.9, 24.0, 14.7, 10.7. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}, 426.1950$; found 426.1958.


4-(1-Chloroethyl)-2-(3-ethoxy-4-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-
methylthiazole (11f). To a stirred solution of alcohol $11 \mathrm{e}(425 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added thionyl chloride $(0.78 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ slowly at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was allowed to warm to $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1 h . After concentration in vacuo to remove residual solvent, the resulting crude residue was used directly for next step without any further purification because of the instability of chloride 11f. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.49(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.37$ (dd, $J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25-4.11(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.90$ (dd, $J=5.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.80-3.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.58-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 2.48(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.51-1.41(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $164.44,152.00,150.41,149.24,129.59,127.39,119.68,114.00,111.50,72.06,71.05,70.82$, 70.68, 69.74, 68.94, 64.87, 59.17, 51.89, 24.55, 14.97, 11.34.


## 2-((1-(2-(3-Ethoxy-4-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)-ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-

 yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine- 4,6-diamine (11 R/S). A mixture of crude chloride 11f from the previous step, 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine ( $625 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $552 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0$ mmol ) in DMF ( 7 mL ) was stirred at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The solution was cooled, concentrated invacuo, and purified by flash column chromatography over silica gel (25:1 dichloromethane/methanol) to give the desired product 11 R/S ( $357 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}, 65 \%$ yield over two steps) as a white solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.02(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.58(\mathrm{~s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 4.22-4.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.91-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-3.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 3.69-3.63 (m, 4H), 3.56-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.37 (s, 3H), $2.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.81(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.46$ ( $\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.7,163.8,163.2$ (2), 153.3, 149.9, 149.1, $127.9,126.8,119.4,114.0,111.3,80.6,71.9,70.9,70.7,70.6,69.7,68.9,64.7,59.1,37.7,22.0$, 14.8, 11.6; $\mathrm{HRMS}-\mathrm{ESI}(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{H}, 550.2158$; found 550.2169 .


## 2-(3-ethoxy-4-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazole-4-

carbaldehyde (11j). Dess-Martin Periodinane ( $222 \mathrm{mg}, 0.525 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of alcohol 11 i ( $108 \mathrm{mg}, 0.262 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry dichloromethane $(5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) at room temperature while under a nitrogen atmosphere. After 1.75 hours, another 110 mg of DMP was added. The reaction was monitored via TLC (ethyl acetate), and after 1 hour it was diluted with ether, washed with aqueous sodium hydroxide ( 1 M ), and washed with saturated sodium thiosulfate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, washed with brine, and dried with magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: $75 \%$ to $100 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane) afforded the aldehyde ( $84 \mathrm{mg}, 78 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $7.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.24-4.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.18-4.12(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$,
$3.91-3.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.69-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 2.78 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), 1.45 ( $\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 186.53,164.85,150.89$, 149.36, 149.26, 144.78, 126.33, 119.97, 113.78, 111.11, 72.00, 71.00, 70.76, 70.62, 69.64, 68.87, 64.82, 59.11, 14.87, 12.42. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}, 410.1637$; found 410.1622.

### 4.2.2 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound 12



3-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzothioamide (12b). To a mixture of 3-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzonitrile 12a ( $3.00 \mathrm{~g}, 20.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in pyridine ( 30 mL ) and triethylamine ( 3 mL ) was added ammonium sulfide solution ( $20 \mathrm{wt} \%$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 20.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 60.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 18 h at $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was cooled and concentrated under reduced pressure to remove residual solvent. The resulting residue was mixed with brine and ethyl acetate, and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, 3:1 ethyl acetate/hexanes) to yield 12b ( $3.13 \mathrm{~g}, 17.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 85 \%$ yield) as a yellow solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, acetone- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 8.77$ (br s, 1H), $8.65(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ; 13 \mathrm{CNMR}(125 \mathrm{MHz}$, acetone- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 200.7,150.5,145.7,132.4,119.5,114.8,110.2,55.5$.



1-(2-(3-Hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-yl)-ethan-1-one (12c). A mixture of thioamide 12b ( $2.75 \mathrm{~g}, 15.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-bromopentane-2,3-dione ( $4.03 \mathrm{~g}, 22.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ethanol ( 70 mL ) was stirred under refluxing conditions for 4 h . The resulting mixture was cooled and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, 10:3 hexanes/ethyl acetate) to yield the desired thiazole intermediate 12c ( $3.79 \mathrm{~g}, 14.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 96 \%$ yield) as a white solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 9.53$ (brs, 1H), $7.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}^{2}-\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 195.2,162.5,150.1$, 148.5, 147.1, 142.7, 125.6, 118.2, 112.9, 112.5, 55.9, 29.4, 13.2.




N -(2-(5-(4-Acetyl-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxyphenoxy)-ethyl)methanesulfonamide (12d). To a solution of thiazole intermediate $\mathbf{1 2 c}(1.58 \mathrm{~g}, 6.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(35 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.13 \mathrm{~g}, 9.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and N -(2-bromoethyl)methanesulfonamide ( $2.18 \mathrm{~g}, 10.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 72 h at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After concentration to remove residual solvent, the resulting residue was washed with brine and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water three times and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was moved on a rotary evaporator, and the crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (silica
gel, 3:2 ethyl acetate/hexanes) to yield the desired ketone ( $1.89 \mathrm{~g}, 4.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 82 \%$ yield) as a white solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5$, $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.25-4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-3.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.03$ (s, 3H), 2.76 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 195.8, 162.5, 151.5, 148.9, 147.8, 143.1, 126.4, 121.1, 112.4, 111.7, 69.1, 55.9, 42.7, 40.6, 29.4, 13.4.


## (S)-N-(2-(5-(4-(1-Hydroxyethyl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)-2-

methoxyphenoxy)ethyl)methanesulfonamide (12e). To a stirred solution of (R)-(+)-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine ( 6.7 mL of a 1.0 M solution in toluene, 6.7 mmol ) in THF ( 26 mL ) at -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was added borane-tetrahydrofuran complex ( 4.4 mL of a 1.0 M solution in THF, 4.4 $\mathrm{mmol})$ followed by a solution of 12d ( $284 \mathrm{mg}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 14 mL ). After the addition of 12d with a syringe pump over the course of 6 hours, the reaction mixture was stirred for another 20 min at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Water ( 10 mL ) and methanol ( 5 mL ) were added, and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature. After removal of the solvent under reduced pressure, the crude product was mixed with ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The organic layer was washed with water three times, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude residue was purified by flash column chromatography twice over silica gel with 3:2 ethyl acetate/hexanes and 40:1 dichloromethane/methanol to yield alcohol 12e ( $221 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}$, $77 \%$ yield, $96 \% \mathrm{ee})$ as a white solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , acetone- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 7.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 7.46 (dd, $J=8.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.02-4.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21$ (t, J = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.57 (dt, J = 5.5, 5.5 Hz, 2H), 3.04 (s, 3H), 2.48 (s, 3H), 1.50 (d,
$J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, acetone- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 162.9,156.1,151.3,148.4,127.1,126.8$, 119.7, 112.1, 111.4, 68.6, 64.1, 55.3, 42.6, 39.6, 23.0, 10.0.



(S)-1-(2-(4-Methoxy-3-(2-(methylsulfonamido)ethoxy)-phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl

2,2,2-Trifluoroacetate (12f). To a stirred solution of alcohol 12e (221 mg, 0.57 mmol ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(13 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added trifluoroaceticanhydride ( $0.66 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) slowly at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , the mixture was allowed to warm to $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for another 30 min. After removing the solvent under reduced pressure, the crude product was used directly in the next step without further purification due to its instability.



## (R)-N-(2-(5-(4-(1-((4,6-Diaminopyrimidin-2-yl)thio)ethyl)-5-methylthiazol-2-yl)-2-

methoxyphenoxy)ethyl)methane-sulfonamide (12R). A mixture of $\mathbf{1 2 f}$ from the previous step and 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine ( $112 \mathrm{mg}, 0.86 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 5 mL ) was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The solution was cooled, concentrated in vacuo, and purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, 25:1 dichloromethane/methanol) to give a mixture of enantiomers 12R and 12 S ( $178 \mathrm{mg}, 0.35 \mathrm{mmol}, 61 \%$ total yield over two steps, $40 \%$ ee of the $R$-isomer) as a
white solid. Recrystallization of the enantiomers (MeOH/acetone) gave 12 R with $>93 \%$ ee. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, acetone- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.26(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.60-5.55(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.30(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.23(\mathrm{t}$, $J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.58 (dt, $J=5.5,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.05(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.52$ (s, 3H), 1.74 (d, J $=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta 168.0,163.5,162.9,153.6,150.6,147.8,126.6$, 126.2, 119.5, 112.3, 110.4, 79.0, 67.9, 55.7, 41.9, 36.1, 30.7, 22.2, 11.2; HRMS-ESI (m/z) [M + $\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}_{3} \mathrm{H}, 511.1256$; found 511.1259; 12R $[\alpha]^{19}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+340.0$ (c 0.12 , acetone) (93\% ee).

### 4.2.3 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S24



1-(2-(3-methoxy-4-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-
$\mathbf{y l}$ )ethan-1-ol (S24e). While at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of methyl magnesium iodide ( $3 \mathrm{M}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of aldehyde ( $\mathbf{S 2 4 d}$ ) $(63 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry tetrahydrofuran $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was slowly warmed to room temperature and monitored by TLC (30\% ethyl acetate in hexane). After 15 minutes, the reaction was quenched via addition of acetic acid ( $80 \%$ in water, 0.15 mL ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Water ( 5 mL ) was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: 100\% ethyl acetate to $1 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane) gave the desired alcohol ( $55 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.93 (p, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (dd, $J=5.7,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.7,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$2 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.89(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 2.41 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $1.54(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 164.56, 155.34, 149.94, 149.81, 127.39, 125.98, 119.44, 113.42, 109.50, 72.07, 71.00, 70.78, 70.69, 69.69, 68.64, 64.75, 59.18, 56.22, 24.30, 11.03. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}$, 412.1794; found 412.1799.



4-(1-chloroethyl)-2-(3-methoxy-4-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5methylthiazole ( $\mathbf{S 2 4 f}$ ) To a stirred solution of alcohol $\mathbf{S 2 4 e}\left(55.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.134 \mathrm{mmol}\right.$ ) and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(0.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added thionyl chloride ( $0.48 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) slowly at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 2.5 hours under a balloon of nitrogen. The reaction was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and cold saturated sodium bicarbonate $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The product was extracted with dichloromethane after adding an additional 3 mL of water. The organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was used for the next step without further purification. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.7,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $5.7,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.76-3.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $2.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 164.39,151.92,150.03$, 149.75, 129.60, 127.18, 119.57, 113.31, 109.68, 72.02, 70.95, 70.72, 70.64, 69.64, 68.57, 59.13, 56.19, 51.81, 24.52, 11.31.



2-((1-(2-(3-methoxy-4-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine-4,6-diamine (S24). A mixture of chloride $\mathbf{S 2 4 f}(60 \mathrm{mg})$ from the previous step, 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine ( $28 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(77 \mathrm{mg}, 0.56$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF ( 1.0 mL ) was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2.5 hours while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, water was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. After drying with magnesium sulfate and filtering off the drying agent, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: $5 \%$ to $10 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane) gave the desired product (52 mg, $0.097 \mathrm{mmol}, 72 \%$ yield over two steps) as a white solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.50(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.27-5.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.56$ $(\mathrm{s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.21(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=5.7,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.62(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 3.58-3.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.81(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 170.84,163.87,163.29,153.48,149.76,149.68,127.88,127.01,119.41$, $113.42,109.72,80.68,72.07,71.00,70.78,70.69,69.68,68.57,59.21,56.24,37.90,22.08$, 11.70. HRMS-ESI (m/z) [M + H] ${ }^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}_{2}, 536.2001$; found 536.2004.

### 4.2.4 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound 9



2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-propylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde (9b). Dess-Martin Periodinane ( $93 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of alcohol 9 a ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry dichloromethane ( 4 mL ) at room temperature while under a nitrogen atmosphere. A precipitate formed 5 minutes into the reaction. The reaction was monitored via TLC, and after 30 minutes it was diluted with ether $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with aqueous sodium hydroxide $(10 \mathrm{~mL}, 1 \mathrm{M})$, and washed with saturated sodium thiosulfate ( 5 mL ). The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate ( 20 mL ), washed with brine, and dried with magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography ( $30 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane) afforded the aldehyde ( $80 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, CDCl ${ }_{3}$ ) $\delta 10.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.91(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.89-4.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.79-4.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42-4.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39-$ $4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.22(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.82-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 186.21,164.74,151.89,151.15,149.12,148.37,125.99,120.98$, 111.86, 111.67, 82.57, 81.21, 68.70, 68.53, 56.18, 28.70, 25.05, 13.79. HRMS-ESI (m/z) [M + $\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{FNO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}, 324.1070$; found 324.1049.


1-(2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-propylthiazol-4-yl)ethan-1-ol (9c). While at room temperature, a solution of methyl magnesium iodide ( $3 \mathrm{M}, 0.23 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution aldehyde $9 \mathbf{b}(37.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.116 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry tetrahydrofuran $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction was monitored via TLC (30\% ethyl acetate in hexane), and after 30 minutes the reaction was quenched via addition of acetic acid ( $80 \%$ in water, 0.05 mL ). Water ( 10 mL ) was added, and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate. More product could be extracted by washing the aqueous layer with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: 30\% to 50\% ethyl acetate in hexane) gave the desired alcohol ( $67 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.50$ (d, $J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.41 (dd, $J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.91(\mathrm{q}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.86-4.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.77$ - $4.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.38-4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.32-4.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.07$ (br. s, 1H), $2.75-$ $2.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.70-1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.53(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.97(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 164.54,154.98,151.17,148.07,132.41,126.91,120.40,111.78,111.57,82.57$, 81.21, 68.59, 68.43, 64.52, 56.08, 27.96, 25.32, 24.48, 13.78. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{FNO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}, 340.1383$; found 340.1398 .


4-(1-chloroethyl)-2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-propylthiazole (9d). To a stirred solution of alcohol $9 \mathbf{c}(25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.074 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added thionyl chloride ( 0.30 $\mathrm{mL}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) slowly at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 2 hours under a balloon of nitrogen. The reaction was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and cold saturated sodium bicarbonate (approximately 1.5 mL ) was added. The product was mixed with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was used for the next step without further purification. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90-$ $4.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.80-4.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42-4.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.37-4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.89-$ $2.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.81-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.02(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 164.53,151.74,151.37,148.14,135.63,127.02,120.67,111.89,111.83$, 82.66, $81.30,68.70,68.54,56.19,51.81,28.36,25.21,24.77,13.87$. HRMS-ESI $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{CIFNO}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, 358.1044$; found 358.1046 .


## 2-((1-(2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-propylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine-

4,6-diamine (9). A mixture of chloride 9d (25 mg) from the previous step, 4,6-diamino-2mercaptopyrimidine ( $13.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0977 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(38.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.279 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF ( 1.0 mL ) was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 hours while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The temperature of the reaction was increased to $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the progress of the reaction was monitored via TLC. When the reaction was determined to be complete, the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, water was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. After drying with magnesium sulfate and filtering off the drying agent, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: 1\% to 5\% methanol in dichloromethane) gave the desired product ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.043 \mathrm{mmol}, 58 \%$ yield over two steps) as a white solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.88(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.28-5.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.90-4.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.80-4.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{~s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 4.42-4.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.36-4.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.95-2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.82(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 170.91$, 163.93, 163.29, 153.13, 151.03, 148.11, 133.12, 127.52, 120.45, 111.83, 111.72, 82.66, 81.31, 80.72, 68.62, 68.45, 56.21, 37.94, 28.65, 25.39, 22.52, 14.00. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{FN}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}, 464.1590$; found 464.1567 .

### 4.2.5 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound 10



2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde (10b). DessMartin Periodinane (171 mg, 0.403 mmol ) was added to a solution of alcohol 10a ( $74 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in dry dichloromethane ( 4 mL ) at room temperature while under a nitrogen atmosphere. After 1.75 hours, another 71 mg of DMP was added. The reaction was monitored via TLC, and after 1 hour it was diluted with ether, washed with aqueous sodium hydroxide (1 M ), and washed with saturated sodium thiosulfate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, washed with brine, and dried with magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: 1\% to 4\% methanol in dichloromethane) afforded the aldehyde (70\% yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 10.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.4$, 2.2 Hz, 1H), $6.93(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90-4.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.81-4.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.44-4.36(\mathrm{~m}$, 1 H ), $4.35(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 186.53$, 164.65, 151.95, 149.36, 148.43, 144.93, 125.95, 121.03, 111.90, 111.67, 82.61, 81.25, 77.16, 68.73, 68.57, 56.25, 12.50. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{FNO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}, 296.0757$; found 296.0748.


1-(2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-yl)ethan-1-ol (10c). Aldehyde 10b ( $52 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in 2 mL of tetrahydrofuran at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 hours. Once dissolved, the solution was cooled to room temperature. While at room temperature, a solution of methyl magnesium iodide ( $3 \mathrm{M}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The reaction was heated to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and monitored via TLC ( $20 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane). When the reaction was determined to be complete it was quenched via addition of acetic acid ( $80 \%$ in water, 0.05 mL ) and 1 mL of water. Water ( 10 mL ) was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, $50 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane) gave the desired alcohol ( $68 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.50(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{q}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.88-4.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.78-4.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.40-4.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.34-4.28(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 3.07 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.53(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 164.31, 155.31, 151.26, 148.15, 126.90, 126.14, 120.47, 111.87, 111.67, 82.63, 81.27, 77.16, 68.68, 68.51, 64.65, 56.17, 24.18, 10.98. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{FNO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}, 312.1070$; found 312.1085.


4-(1-chloroethyl)-2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methylthiazole (10d). To a stirred solution of alcohol $\mathbf{1 0 c}(37 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added thionyl chloride (50 equivalents) slowly at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 2 hours under a balloon of nitrogen. The reaction was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and cold saturated sodium bicarbonate (approximately 2.0 mL ) was added. The product was mixed with water ( 5 mL ) and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was used for the next step without further purification. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.26(\mathrm{q}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.95-4.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.79-4.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.46-4.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.39-4.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 2.49 (s, 3H), 2.00 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H).



## 2-((1-(2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine-

4,6-diamine (10). A mixture of chloride $10 \mathrm{~d}(39 \mathrm{mg})$ from the previous step, 4,6-diamino-2mercaptopyrimidine ( $23 \mathrm{mg}, 0.17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.47 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF ( 1.0 mL ) was stirred at $80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 hours while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The temperature of the reaction was increased to $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and monitored via TLC. The mixture was concentrated on a Rotevap, and the residue was put under reduced pressure overnight. Water was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. After drying with magnesium sulfate and filtering off the drying agent, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was dry-loaded onto silica gel, and column chromatography (silica gel, 5\% methanol in dichloromethane) gave the desired product ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0749 \mathrm{mmol}, 63 \%$ yield over two steps) as a white solid. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}-\mathrm{d}_{4}\right) \delta 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.37-5.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.84-4.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.74-4.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $4.35(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{t}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}^{2} d_{4}$ ) $\delta 170.42,165.82,165.22,154.78,152.72,149.66,128.54$, 128.13, 121.50, 113.31, 112.84, 83.83, 82.49, 80.55, 70.13, 69.97, 56.52, 38.40, 22.21, 11.48. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{FN}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}, 436.1277$; found 436.1245.

### 4.2.6 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound $\mathbf{S 2 2}$



## 2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-propylthiazole-4-

carbaldehyde (S22d). Dess-Martin Periodinane ( $240 \mathrm{mg}, 0.565 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of alcohol S22c (164 mg, 0.385 mmol ) in dry dichloromethane ( 8 mL ) at room temperature while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was monitored via TLC, and after approximately 2 hours it was diluted with ether, washed with aqueous sodium hydroxide (1 M), and washed with saturated sodium thiosulfate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine, and it was dried with magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, 75\% ethyl acetate in hexane) afforded the aldehyde ( $82 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 10.17$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=5.7,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=5.6,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-3.66$ (m, 2H), $3.66-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.27-3.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-1.72$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.03(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 186.42, 164.95, 151.77, 151.03, 149.14, 148.80, 126.00, 120.41, 111.66, 111.40, 77.16, 72.07, 71.01, 70.80, 70.70, 69.72, 68.76, 59.17, 56.15, 28.72, 21.19, 14.33. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}$, 424.1794; found 424.1784.


1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-propylthiazol-4-yl)ethan-1-ol (S22e). Aldehyde S22d ( $135 \mathrm{mg}, 0.319 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in 5 mL of tetrahydrofuran at room temperature, and a solution of methyl magnesium iodide (3M, 0.38 mmol ) was added. The reaction was monitored via TLC, and another 1.8 equivalents of MeMgl needed to be added in order to complete the reaction. The reaction was quenched at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ via addition of acetic acid ( $80 \%$ in water, 0.15 mL ) in 1 mL of water. Water $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, 100\% ethyl acetate) gave the desired alcohol ( $67 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ ) $\delta 7.53-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41$ (ddd, $J=8.3,4.9$, $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{q}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29-4.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95-$ $3.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.50(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ), 3.36 (d, J = $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.98-2.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.78-2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.67(\mathrm{qd}, \mathrm{J}=7.3,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.03-0.95(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 164.75$, 155.05, 151.12, 148.54, 132.20, 127.01, 119.91, 111.65, 111.41, 72.04, 70.97, 70.77, 70.66, 69.74, 68.68, 64.67, 59.14, 56.11, 28.05, 25.39, 24.68, 13.85. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}, 440.2107$; found 440.2101 .


## 4-(1-chloroethyl)-2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-

propylthiazole (S22f). To a stirred solution of alcohol $\mathbf{S 2 2 e}$ ( $93 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was added thionyl chloride (50 equivalents) slowly at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 2 hours under a balloon of nitrogen. The reaction was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and cold saturated sodium bicarbonate (approximately 3.5 mL ) was added. The product was mixed with water ( 10 mL ) and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was used for the next step without further purification. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.54$ (d, $J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.24(\mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.97-3.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.72-$ $3.57(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.82(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=7.4,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.01(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


2-((1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-propylthiazol-4-
yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine-4,6-diamine (S22). A mixture of chloride S22f ( 90 mg ) from the previous step, 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine ( $41 \mathrm{mg}, 0.29 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( 111 mg , 0.803 mmol ) in DMF ( 1.2 mL ) was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was monitored via TLC (10\% methanol in dichloromethane). When the reaction was determined to be complete, the mixture was concentrated on a Rotevap. Water ( 10 mL ) was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. More product was extracted by washing the aqueous layer with diethyl ether. After drying with magnesium sulfate and filtering off the drying agent, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: 5\% to 7\% methanol in dichloromethane) gave the desired product ( $67 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ yield over two steps). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.53$ (d, $J=2.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.71(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.26$ (dd, $J=5.7,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.91 (dd, $J=5.8,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 2 H ), $3.68(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=5.9,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.67-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-$ $2.78(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.80(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.57,164.05,163.34,153.12,150.89,148.44,133.00,127.42,119.91$, 111.62, 111.53, 80.70, 72.04, 70.94, 70.75, 70.64, 69.73, 68.62, 59.11, 56.09, 37.85, 28.59, 25.35, 22.51, 13.96. HRMS-ESI (m/z) [M + H $]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}_{2}, 564.2314$; found 564.2311.

### 4.2.7 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S23



## 2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazole-4-

carbaldehyde (S23d). Dess-Martin Periodinane ( $389 \mathrm{mg}, 0.916 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of alcohol S23c ( $237 \mathrm{mg}, 0.596 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry dichloromethane ( 10 mL ) at room temperature while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was monitored via TLC, and after 40 minutes another 50 mg of DMP was added. After another 20 minutes, another 100 mg of DMP needed to be added. After approximately 2 hours, the reaction was diluted with ether, washed with aqueous sodium hydroxide ( $1 \mathrm{M}, 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and washed with saturated sodium thiosulfate ( 20 $\mathrm{mL})$. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with brine ( 50 mL ), and dried with magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: $75 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane to $100 \%$ ethyl acetate) gave the aldehyde ( $93 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 MHz, CDCl ${ }_{3}$ ) $\delta 10.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.26(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.7,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.7,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.70-3.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.65-3.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.47(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), 3.35 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) ठ 186.54, 164.72, 151.72, 149.25, 148.74, 144.70, 125.82, 120.35, 111.61, 111.32, 77.16, 72.00, 70.93, 70.73, 70.63, 69.66, 68.71, 59.10, 56.09, 12.42. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}, 396,1418$; found 396.1470.


1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-
yl)ethan-1-ol (S23e). Aldehyde S23d (60 mg, 0.15 mmol ) was stirred in 1.5 mL of tetrahydrofuran at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and a solution of methyl magnesium iodide (3M, 0.46 mmol ) was added. The reaction was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 minutes and monitored via TLC. After 15 minutes, the reaction was quenched at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ via addition of a solution of acetic acid $(80 \%$ in water, 0.1 $\mathrm{mL})$ in 0.5 mL of water. Water ( 5 mL ) was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, $1 \%$ methanol in ethyl acetate) gave the desired alcohol (87\% yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 8.4 Hz, 1H), $4.92(p, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.26(\mathrm{t}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.9,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.9,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.66-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.56-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 164.48$, 155.34, 151.14, 148.56, 126.92, 125.91, 119.91, 111.66, $111.43,72.05,70.97,70.77,70.66,69.75,68.70,64.71,59.15,56.12,24.28,11.00$. HRMS-ESI $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}, 412.1794$; found 412.1784.


4-(1-chloroethyl)-2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-
methylthiazole (S23f). To a stirred solution of alcohol $\mathbf{S 2 3 e}(55 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.3$ $\mathrm{mL})$ was added thionyl chloride $(0.49 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ slowly at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours under a balloon of nitrogen. The reaction was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and cold saturated sodium bicarbonate (approximately 1.5 mL ) was added. The product was mixed with water ( 5 mL ) and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was used for the next step without further purification. Mass spectrometry analysis was conducted in acetonitrile due to the product's instability in methanol. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.24(\mathrm{q}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.26(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.7,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95-3.87(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-3.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.65-3.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.49(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), $3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 164.25$, $152.00,151.18,148.48,129.47,126.83,120.01,111.58,111.55,72.00,70.91,70.72,70.61$, $69.70,68.66,59.09,56.06,51.84,24.51$, 11.26. HRMS-ESI $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{CINO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}, 430.1455$; found 430.1458 .



2-((1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine-4,6-diamine
ethoxy)phenyl)-5-propylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine-4,6-diamine (S23). A mixture of chloride $\mathbf{S 2 3 f}(60 \mathrm{mg})$ from the previous step, 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine ( $28 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(77 \mathrm{mg}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol})$, and DMF ( 0.5 mL ) was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while under a nitrogen atmosphere. After 2 hours, the mixture was concentrated on a Rotevap. A precipitate was filtered off, and the crude product was dry loaded onto silica gel. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: $5 \%$ to $10 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane) gave the desired product ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.084 \mathrm{mmol}, 63 \%$ yield over two steps). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.51$ (d, $\mathrm{J}=2.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.25-5.14(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.80(\mathrm{~s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 4.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.70(\mathrm{~m}$, 2H), $3.70-3.57(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.78(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.30,163.81,163.36,153.49,150.87,148.43,127.28$, 126.93, 119.91, 111.63, 111.49, 80.72, 77.16, 71.99, 70.88, 70.70, 70.59, 69.71, 68.60, 59.06, 56.06, 37.70, 22.09, 11.65. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}_{2}, 536.2001$; found 536.2017.

### 4.2.8 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S28






Ethyl 2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-phenylthiazole-4-carboxylate (S28a). Methyl 3-bromo-2-oxo-3-phenylpropanoate ( $347 \mathrm{mg}, 1.35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and thioamide 12b ( $137 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were stirred in absolute ethanol ( 2 mL ). The reaction was refluxed and monitored via TLC (50\% ethyl acetate and hexane). When the reaction was determined to be complete, the solvent was removed on a rotary evaporator. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: 30\% to $40 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane) afforded a white solid ( $160 \mathrm{mg}, 33 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.58-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.47-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.93-6.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=$ $7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, CDCl ${ }_{3}$ ) $\delta 166.03,162.51$, 148.77, 145.98, 145.28, 141.32, 130.77, 130.04, 129.16, 128.27, 126.54, 119.33, 113.13, 110.78, 77.16, 61.39, 56.20, 14.14. HRMS-ESI (m/z) [M + H] calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}, 356.0957$; found 356.0952 .




Ethyl-2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-phenylthiazole-4carboxylate (S28b). To a solution of phenol S28a ( $160 \mathrm{mg}, 0.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 3 mL ) was added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(293 \mathrm{mg}, 0.900 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 13-chloro-2,5,8,11-tetraoxatridecane ( $293 \mathrm{mg}, 1.60$ $\mathrm{mmol})$. The mixture was stirred for approximately 3 days at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Water was added to the
reaction, and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed on a rotary evaporator. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: 30\% to 100\% ethyl acetate in hexane) was performed. The product from column chromatography was dissolved in toluene, and the toluene was removed on a rotary evaporator. The residue was placed under reduced pressure using a vacuum pump. ( $205 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.60$ (d, $\mathrm{J}=$ $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.33-4.25(\mathrm{~m}$, 4H), 3.93 (dd, J = 5.6, $4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.90 (s, 3H), $3.79-3.73$ (m, 2H), $3.73-3.67$ (m, 2H), $3.67-$ $3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 166.17,162.51,151.85,148.68,145.08,141.32,130.76,129.99,129.15,128.25$, 125.93, 120.64, 111.65, 111.58, 77.16, 72.05, 70.98, 70.78, 70.68, 69.74, 68.79, 61.38, 59.15, 56.12, 14.11. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[M+H]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{~S}$, 502.1899; found 502.1896.



## (2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-phenylthiazol-4-

 $\mathbf{y l})$ methanol (S28c). DIBAL-H ( 1.0 M in THF, 1.7 mL ) was added to a solution of ester S28b $(205 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dichloromethane $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over the course of 10 minutes. The reaction was stirred for 30 minutes then slowly warmed to room temperature. After 30 minutes, TLC (100\% ethyl acetate) indicated that the reaction was complete. Saturated sodium potassium tartrate ( 1.5 mL ) was added, followed by water. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate, and the organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate. The drying agent wasfiltered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure ( $89 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (500 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.32-4.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.96-3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.74$ $-3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.67-3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-3.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 166.24,151.52,151.05,148.68,134.01,131.28,129.28,129.03$, 128.44, 126.54, 120.18, 111.69, 111.44, 72.07, 71.01, 70.80, 70.69, 69.77, 68.75, 59.28, 59.17, 56.15. HRMS-ESI (m/z) [M + H] calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NNaO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}, 482.1613$; found 482.1604 .



## 2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-phenylthiazole-4-

carbaldehyde (S28d). Dess-Martin Periodinane ( $212 \mathrm{mg}, 0.501 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of alcohol S28c (115 mg, 0.250 mmol ) in dry dichloromethane ( 5 mL ) at room temperature while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was monitored via TLC, and after approximately 30 minutes it was diluted with ether, washed with aqueous sodium hydroxide ( 1 M ), and washed with saturated sodium thiosulfate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, washed with brine, and dried with magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: $50 \%$ to $100 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane) gave the desired product ( $83 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 9.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.55(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $5.7,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95-3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.73-3.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$,
$3.66-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 184.19$, 166.93, 152.17, 150.65, 148.78, 148.51, 130.26, 130.13, 129.06, 129.01, 125.53, 120.94, 111.64, 111.56, 77.16, 72.02, 70.96, 70.75, 70.65, 69.69, 68.81, 59.12, 56.11. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}, 458.1637$; found 458.1636.


## 1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-phenylthiazol-4-

yl)ethan-1-ol (S28e). Aldehyde S28d ( $95 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in 1.5 mL of tetrahydrofuran at room temperature, and a solution of methyl magnesium iodide (3M, 0.14 mmol ) was added. The reaction was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 minutes, and then it was warmed to room temperature. After approximately 4.5 hours, the reaction was heated to reflux. The reaction was cooled to room temperature after 15 minutes of being at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and another 0.14 mL of the MeMgl solution was added. After an additional 2 hours, another 2.4 mL of the MeMgl solution needed to be added. Shortly afterwards, the reaction was quenched at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ via addition of acetic acid. Water was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography gave the desired alcohol ( $67 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50$ (ddd, $J$ $=8.4,2.1,0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.98(\mathrm{dq}, J=8.2,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.30(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.94(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.6,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.9,3.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.70 (ddd, $J=5.0,3.8,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.69-3.63$ (m, 2H), 3.54 (dd, $J=5.6,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$
166.34, 154.80, 151.47, 148.60, 131.99, 131.24, 129.57, 128.94, 128.39, 126.70, 120.20, 111.67, 111.56, 72.04, 70.98, 70.77, 70.66, 69.76, 68.74, 64.67, 59.14, 56.13, 24.49. HRMS$\mathrm{ESI}(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}, 474.1950$; found 474.1943.



4-(1-chloroethyl)-2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-
phenylthiazole (S28f). To a stirring solution of alcohol $\mathbf{S 2 8 e}(65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.2$ mL ) was added thionyl chloride ( $0.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) slowly at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 3 hours under a balloon of nitrogen. The reaction was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and cold saturated sodium bicarbonate (approximately 2 mL ) was added. The product was mixed with water ( 5 mL ) and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was used for the next step without further purification (66 mg crude yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.67-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23$ (q, J = 6.7 Hz, 1H), $4.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.8,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.99-3.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.83-3.74$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.74-3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.59-3.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 166.48,151.58,151.31,148.59,134.12,130.98,129.56,129.09$, 128.69, 126.68, 120.34, 111.76, 111.64, 72.04, 70.98, 70.78, 70.67, 69.76, 68.77, 59.13, 56.12, 52.63, 24.88.


2-((1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-phenylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine-4,6-diamine (S28). A mixture of chloride S28f ( 65 mg ) from the previous step, 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine ( $26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(73 \mathrm{mg}, 0.53$ $\mathrm{mmol})$, and DMF ( 1.0 mL ) was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was monitored via TLC. When the reaction was determined to be complete, the mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator. Water ( 5 mL ) was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. More product was extracted by washing the aqueous layer with ethyl acetate. After drying with magnesium sulfate and filtering off the drying agent, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was placed under reduced pressure overnight using a vacuum pump. Column chromatography (silica gel, $5 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane) gave the desired product ( $37 \%$ yield over two steps). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.61-7.47$ (m, 4H), $7.47-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.40(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H), 5.13 (s, 1H), 4.41 (s, 4H), 4.29 (dd, J = 5.7, $4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.96-3.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $3.80-3.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.74-3.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.68-3.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.84(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 170.20,165.87,163.16,153.33,151.22$, 148.47, 132.50, 131.53, 129.86, 128.80, 127.84, 127.02, 120.19, 111.57, 80.47, 72.03, 70.94, 70.75, 70.65, 69.73, 68.63, 59.13, 56.09, 38.22, 22.44. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}_{2}, 598.2158$; found 598.2159.


Methyl 3-bromo-2-oxo-3-phenylpropanoate. Methyl 2-oxo-3-phenylpropanoate ( $502 \mathrm{mg}, 2.81$ mmol ) was stirred in 0.8 mL of chloroform at room temperature. To this solution was added $\mathrm{Br}_{2}$ ( $2.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.06 \mathrm{M}$ solution in carbon tetrachloride). When TLC indicated that the reaction was complete, approximately 2 mL of saturated sodium thiosulfate was added while at room temperature. The organic layer was separated, and more material was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic solutions were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, $20 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane) improved the purity of the sample ( 347 mg crude yield). The crude product was taken onto the next step without further purification. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $7.48-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.22(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, CDCl ${ }_{3}$ ) б 183.73, 160.58, 133.11, 129.87, 129.78, 129.18, 53.72, 49.69.

### 4.2.9 Additional Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S23





## 1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-

 yl)ethan-1-one (S23h). To a solution of thiazole intermediate $\mathbf{S 2 3 g}$ ( $633 \mathrm{mg}, 2.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 12 mL ) was added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.56 \mathrm{~g}, 4.81 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 13-chloro-2,5,8,11-tetraoxatridecane ( $886 \mathrm{mg}, 4.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 24 h at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was poured intowater, and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: 30\% to $100 \%$ ethyl acetate in hexane) gave the purified ketone (S23h) ( $673 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.27$ (dd, $J=5.7,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.93$ (dd, $J=5.7,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $3.90(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.73$ (m, 2H), $3.71-$ $3.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.66-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. HRMS-ESI (m/z) [M + H] ${ }^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{6} \mathrm{~S}, 410.1637$; found 410.1623.



## 1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-

yl)ethyl 2,2,2-trifluoroacetate (S23i). Trifluoroacetic anhydride ( $0.045 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of alcohol S23e ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and dichloromethane ( 5 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Another 5 microliters of trifluoroacetic anhydride was added. The reaction was kept at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes before being poured into 5 mL of cold saturated sodium bicarbonate. The product was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and washed with water ( $1 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was used for the next step without further purification ( 38 mg crude yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41$ (dd, $J=8.3,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.16(\mathrm{q}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.27$ (dd, $J=5.8,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.7,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79-3.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.74-$ $3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.67-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.57-3.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.81(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$
$6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 164.85,157.66,157.33,156.99,156.66,151.35$, $148.61,148.45,131.74,126.74,120.09,118.09,115.82,113.55,111.66,111.54,111.27,72.06$, $71.32,70.99,70.80,70.69,69.75,68.73,59.16,56.14,19.70,11.19$.




## 2-((1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-

yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine-4,6-diamine (S23). A mixture of crude ester S23i (73 mg) from the previous step, 4,6-diamino-2-mercaptopyrimidine ( $28 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $79 \mathrm{mg}, 0.58$ $\mathrm{mmol})$, and DMF ( 1.0 mL ) was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was monitored via TLC (1\% ethanol in ethyl acetate). After 2 hours, the mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator. Water ( 10 mL ) was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. After drying with magnesium sulfate and filtering off the drying agent, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: $5 \%$ to $10 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane) gave the desired product ( 13 mg crude yield, $60 \%$ ee). Characterization for the purified compound is consistent with the structure of $\mathbf{S} 23$.

### 4.2.10 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S15



Ethyl 3-(2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-propylthiazol-4-yl)propanoate (S15a).
To a mixture of pyrrolidine ( $0.02 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.09 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), potassium hydroxide ( $3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $\mathrm{Ru}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{3} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added toluene ( 1.3 mL ), alcohol 9a (272 mg, 0.815 $\mathrm{mmol})$, isopropanol ( $0.012 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and monoethyl malonate ( $0.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction was heated to reflux under nitrogen and monitored via TLC (30\% ethyl acetate/hexane). After 1 day, the reaction was poured into ethyl acetate and washed once with water. The organic layer was dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, $30 \%$ ethyl aceate/hexane) gave the targeted product ( $20 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 7.49 (d, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41$ (dd, $J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.88-4.81(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 4.78-4.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.40-4.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.34-4.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 3.88 (s, 3H), 2.97 (dd, J = 8.3, 7.0 Hz, 2H), $2.80-2.70(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.65(\mathrm{q}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.23(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 173.24,163.64,151.00$, 150.75, 148.08, 132.72, 127.34, 120.25, 111.83, 111.54, 82.56, 81.20, 68.59, 68.42, 60.42, 56.10, 34.10, 28.31, 25.28, 24.43, 14.32, 13.76. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{FNO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}, 396.1645$; found 396.1636.


## 2-(2-(2-(3-(2-fluoroethoxy)-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-propylthiazol-4-yl)ethyl)pyrimidine-4,6-

diamine (S15). Sodium methoxide ( $0.79 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added to a solution of malonodiamidine ( $58 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol $(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature. The resulting solution was heated to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . After cooling to room temperature, a solution of ester S15a ( $78 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol $(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise. The reaction was heated to reflux, and upon evaporation of the solvent, the residue was heated at $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. The residue was mixed with water ( 15 mL ) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, 5\% methanol in dichloromethane) gave compound S15. A second column (silica gel, $15 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane) was needed to fully purify S15 ( $25 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.56$ (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (dd, $J=8.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~s}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 4.87-4.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.77-4.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.40-4.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.34-4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 3.11-3.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.95-2.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.76-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.62(\mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{~J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $0.96(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $126 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 169.74,163.86,163.78,151.94,151.02$, 148.20, 132.84, 127.47, 120.45, 111.93, 111.50, 82.72, 81.93, 81.36, 68.67, 68.50, 56.19, 39.12, 28.36, 28.28, 25.45, 13.85. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{FN}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, 432.1869$; found 432.1855.

### 4.2.11 Experimental Procedures Relevant to Compound S32b



1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-((5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)methoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-
yl)ethan-1-one (S32b). To a solution of thiazole intermediate 12c (190 mg, 0.712 mmol ) in DMF ( 3.5 mL ) was added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (approximately $420 \mathrm{mg}, 1.29 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 2-(chloromethyl)-5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazole ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 1.29 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and monitored via TLC (75\% ethyl acetate in hexane). When the reaction was determined to be complete, the reaction was worked up and subjected to column chromatography (silica gel, $5 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane). The product was used for the next step without further purification ( 177 mg , $65 \%$ yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.11$ - 8.06 (m, 2H), 7.74 (d, J = $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.58 $7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.47(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.69(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ 195.96, 165.96, 162.32, 161.76, 152.01, 149.02, 147.25, 143.23, 132.17, 129.19, 127.23, 126.53, 123.62, 122.08, 114.14, 112.26, 61.90, 56.20, 29.53, 13.56. HRMS-ESI $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$, 422.1175; found 422.1164.


1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-((5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)methoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-
$\mathbf{y l}$ )ethan-1-ol (S32c). DIBAL-H ( 1.0 M in THF, 1.0 mL ) was slowly added to a solution of ketone S32b ( $177 \mathrm{mg}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dichloromethane $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was stirred for 30 minutes then slowly warmed to room temperature. After approximately 1.5 hours, the reaction was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and another 0.6 mL of the DIBAL solution was added. The reaction was monitored via TLC (5\% methanol in dichloromethane), and after approximately 6 hours the reaction was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and quenched by the addition of water. The product was extracted with dichloromethane, and the organic fractions were dried with magnesium sulfate. The drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Column chromatography (silica gel, $5 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane) afforded a sample of product that was used for the next step without further purification ( 75 mg crude yield). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.11-8.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.68(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.43(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.93(\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{J}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40$ (s, 3H), $1.53(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 165.92,163.83,162.34,155.47$, 151.56, 147.12, 132.11, 129.18, 127.23, 127.09, 126.39, 123.63, 121.74, 113.86, 112.19, 64.66, 61.81, 56.16, 24.22, 11.01. HRMS-ESI (m/z) $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}, 424.1331$; found 424.1330.


## 2-((1-(2-(4-methoxy-3-((5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl)methoxy)phenyl)-5-methylthiazol-4-

 yl)ethyl)thio)pyrimidine-4,6-diamine (S32). Alcohol S32c ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in dichloromethane $(0.25 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature. To this solution was added thionyl chloride ( $0.65 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature. After a few hours, 1 mL of cold saturated sodium bicarbonate was added at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Water was added, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried with magnesium sulfate, and the drying agent was filtered off. After removal of the solvent, the crude product was used for the next step without purification. A mixture of chloride S32d (73 mg, 0.16 mmol ), 4,6-diamino-2mercaptopyrimidine ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.28 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(91 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$, and DMF ( 0.6 mL ) was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ while under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was monitored via TLC (10\% methanol in dichloromethane). After 2.5 hours, the mixture was diluted with water, and the product was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtering off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was triturated with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was separated, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to yield a residue that was subjected to column chromatography (silica gel, $5 \%$ methanol in dichloromethane). The sample was submitted for biology experiments without further purification. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) $\delta$ $8.05-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.58(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.6,1.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.12(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.54(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.22(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}$, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 1.67 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 3H). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (126 MHz, DMSO) $\delta$ 168.05, 164.79,163.51, 162.70, 162.56, 153.72, 151.04, 146.73, 132.33, 129.57, 126.83, 126.67, 126.16, $123.00,120.88,112.73,112.62,79.07,60.91,55.82,39.52,36.13,22.16,12.14$. HRMS-ESI $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})\left[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{~S}_{2}, 548.1539$; found 548.1538.

## APPENDIX ONE

## Data Collection and Refinement Statistics Relevant to Part 1

## Structure-Guided Development of Deoxycytidine Kinase Inhibitors with Nanomolar Affinity and Improved Metabolic Stability

Julian Nomme,* Zheng Li,* Raymond M. Gipson,* Jue Wang,* Amanda L. Armijo, Thuc Le, Soumya Poddar, Tony Smith, Bernard D. Santarsiero, Hien-Anh Nguyen, Johannes Czernin, Anastassia N. Alexandrova, Michael E. Jung, Caius G. Radu, and Arnon Lavie
J. Med. Chem. 2014, 57, 9480-9494

Table A1.1 Data Collection and Refinement Statistics.









## APPENDIX TWO

## In Vitro Biological Data Relevant to Part 1

## Structure-Guided Development of Deoxycytidine Kinase Inhibitors with Nanomolar Affinity and Improved Metabolic Stability

Julian Nomme,* Zheng Li,* Raymond M. Gipson,* Jue Wang,* Amanda L. Armijo, Thuc Le, Soumya Poddar, Tony Smith, Bernard D. Santarsiero, Hien-Anh Nguyen, Johannes Czernin, Anastassia N. Alexandrova, Michael E. Jung, Caius G. Radu, and Arnon Lavie
J. Med. Chem. 2014, 57, 9480-9494

Table A2.1 In vitro biological data in CEM cells for compounds 1-12 and S1-S32.


| Compound | $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{R}_{4}$ | U | $v$ | W | Y | Z | X | $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ( nM ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 1.4 |
| 2 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 4.9 |
| 3 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | H | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 21.8 |
| 4 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | N | C | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 395 ( $\pm 14.2)$ |
| 5 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | OH | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 18.6 |
| 6 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 1.15 |
| 7 | H | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 11.6 |
| 8 | H | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 0.9 |
| 9 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | 10.0 |
| 10 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | 7.0 |
| 11 R | H | Note ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | 1.25 |
| 11 S | H | Note ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | $429.5( \pm 34.1)$ |
| 12 R | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | $3.7( \pm 0.8)$ |
| 12 S | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | $94.0( \pm 14.4)$ |
| S1 DI-47 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CD}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $4.0( \pm 2.2)$ |
| S2 DI-50 | H | Note ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 1,200( $\pm 312$ ) |
| S3 DI-51 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 2.5 ( $\pm 0.35)$ |
| S4 DI-52 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $2.8( \pm 1.6)$ |
| S5 DI-53 | H | $F$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $31.7( \pm 11.9)$ |
| S6 DI-54 | H | F | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 23.3 ( $\pm 13)$ |
| S7 DI-55 | H | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}^{e}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $6.8( \pm 1.7)$ |
| S8 DI-56 | H | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}^{\text {e }}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CD}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $30( \pm 4)$ |
| S9 DI-57 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CD}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 3.1 ( $\pm 1.1)$ |
| S10 DI-58 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{X}^{f}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $4.7( \pm 1.6)$ |


| S11 DI-59 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 1.06 ( $\pm 0.15)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S12 DI-60 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | 0 | C | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 13,840( $\pm 280)$ |
| S13 DI-61 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CD}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $3.04( \pm 0.704)$ |
| S14 DI-62 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | 0 | C | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 276 ( $\pm 179)$ |
| S15 DI-64 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | 664 ( $\pm 360)$ |
| S16 DI-65 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 4.22 ( $\pm 1.98)$ |
| S17 DI-66 | H | H | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 69.08 \\ & ( \pm 46.41) \end{aligned}$ |
| S18 DI-67 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | C | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 262 ( $\pm 150)$ |
| S19 DI-69 | F | H | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{~F}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 33.68 ( $\pm 3.59$ |
| S20 DI-70 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $3.31( \pm 0.44)$ |
| S21 DI-71 | H | Note ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | $2.37( \pm 0.44)$ |
| S22 DI-73 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | $6.0( \pm 2.4)$ |
| S23 DI-74 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | $8.03( \pm 3.16)$ |
| S24 DI-76 | H | Note ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | $6.1( \pm 3.2)$ |
| S25 DI-77 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | Cpr ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 23 ( $\pm 20$ ) |
| S26 DI-79 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ | 9.1 ( $\mathrm{n}=1$ ) |
| S27 DI-80 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | Cpr ${ }^{\text {g }}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | 3.7 ( $n=1$ ) |
| S28 DI-81 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | Phenyl | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | 98.9 ( $\mathrm{n}=1$ ) |
| S29 DI-83 | H | Note ${ }^{h}$ | $\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | 61.4 ( $n=1$ ) |
| S30 DI-84 | H | Note ${ }^{h}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | 200.3(n=1) |
| S31 DI-85 | F | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | $9.07( \pm 2.24)$ |
| S32 DI-86 | H | $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}-\mathrm{R}-\mathrm{Ph}^{\text {i }}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ | C | N | S | N | $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{S}$ | - |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Inhibition activity measured by ${ }^{3} \mathrm{H}$-deoxycytidine (dCyd) uptake in CEM cells. Values reported are the mean $\pm$ SD of at least $n=2$ independent experiments. ${ }^{b}$ Value reported for $n=1$. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{3} .{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{N}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}^{1}\right)\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$. ${ }^{e} 2,4$-disubstituted pyridine ring. ${ }^{f} 3,5$-diaminopyrimidine thiol. . ${ }^{9} \mathrm{Cpr}=$ cyclopropyl. ${ }^{h} \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHSO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$. ${ }^{\mathrm{R}}=1,3,4$-oxadizole

## APPENDIX THREE

## Spectra Relevant to Part 1

## Structure-Guided Development of Deoxycytidine Kinase Inhibitors with Nanomolar Affinity and Improved Metabolic Stability

Julian Nomme,* Zheng Li,* Raymond M. Gipson,* Jue Wang,* Amanda L. Armijo, Thuc Le, Soumya Poddar, Tony Smith, Bernard D. Santarsiero, Hien-Anh Nguyen, Johannes Czernin, Anastassia N. Alexandrova, Michael E. Jung, Caius G. Radu, and Arnon Lavie J. Med. Chem. 2014, 57, 9480-9494


Figure A3.1. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{N}^{\text {ncom }} \mathrm{NM}$ spectra for Compound 11c


Figure A3.2. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11d.


Figure A3.3. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11e.


Figure A3.4. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11 f .


Figure A3.5. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} N M R$ spectra for Compound $11 R / S$.


Figure A3.6. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 11j.


Figure A3.7. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum for 4-bromo-2,3-dione


Figure A3.8. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum for Compound 11b


Figure A3.9. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S24e.


Figure A3.10. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S24f.


Figure A3.11. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S24.


Figure A3.12. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 9 b .


Figure A3.13. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 9c.


Figure A3.14. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 9d.


Figure A3.15. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 9.


Figure A3.16. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 10 b.


Figure A3.17. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 10c.


Figure A3.18. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum for Compound 10d.


Figure A3.19. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 10.


Figure A3.20. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S22d.


Figure A3.21. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S22e.


Figure A3.22. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum for Compound S22f.


Figure A3.23. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S22.


Figure A3.24. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S23d.


Figure A3.25. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S23e.


Figure A3.26. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S23f.


Figure A3.27. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S23.


Figure A3.28. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28a.


Figure A3.29. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28b.


Figure A3.30. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28c.


Figure A3.31. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28d.


Figure A3.32. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28e.


Figure A3.33. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28f.


Figure A3.34. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S28.


Figure A3.35. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Methyl 3-bromo-2-oxo-3-phenylpropanoate


Figure A3.36. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum for Compound S23h.


Figure A3.37. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S23i.


Figure A3.38. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S15a.


Figure A3.39. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S15.



Figure A3.40. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S32b.


Figure A3.41. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S32c.


Figure A3.42. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound S32.

## REFERENCES FOR PART ONE

(1) Eriksson, S.; Munch-Petersen, B.; Johansson, K.; Eklund, H. Cell. Mol. Life. Sci. 2002, 59, 1327-1346.
(2) Sabini, E.; Ort, S.; Monnerjahn, C.; Konrad, M.; Lavie, A. Nat. Struct. Biol. 2003, 10, 513519.
(3) Toy, G.; Austin, W. R.; Liao, H. I.; Cheng, D. H.; Singh, A.; Campbell, D. O.; Ishikawa, T. O.; Lehmann, L. W.; Satyamurthy, N.; Phelps, M. E.; Herschman, H. R.; Czernin, J.; Witte, O. N.; Radu, C. G. P. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 2010, 107, 5551-5556.
(4) Austin, W. R.; Armijo, A. L.; Campbell, D. O.; Singh, A. S.; Hsieh, T.; Nathanson, D.; Herschman, H. R.; Phelps, M. E.; Witte, O. N.; Czernin, J.; Radu, C. G. J. Exp. Med. 2012, 209, 2215-2228.
(5) Choi, O.; Heathcote, D. A.; Ho, K. K.; Muller, P. J.; Ghani, H.; Lam, E. W. F.; AshtonRickardt, P. G.; Rutschmann, S. J. Immunol. 2012, 188, 3920-3927.
(6) Yang, C. Y.; Lee, M.; Hao, J. W.; Cui, X. L.; Guo, X. J.; Smal, C.; Bontemps, F.; Ma, S. M.; Liu, X. D.; Engler, D.; Parker, W. B.; Xu, B. Nucleic Acids Res. 2012, 40, 9621-9632.
(7) Nathanson, D. A.; Armijo, A. L.; Tom, M.; Li, Z.; Dimitrova, E.; Austin, W. R.; Nomme, J.; Campbell, D. O.; Ta, L.; Le, T. M.; Lee, J. T.; Darvish, R.; Gordin, A.; Wei, L.; Liao, H. I.; Wilks, M.; Martin, C.; Sadeghi, S.; Murphy, J. M.; Boulos, N.; Phelps, M. E.; Faull, K. F.; Herschman, H. R.; Jung, M. E.; Czernin, J.; Lavie, A.; Radu, C. G. J. Exp. Med. 2014, 211, 473-486.
(8) Murphy, J. M.; Armijo, A. L.; Nomme, J.; Lee, C. H.; Smith, Q. A.; Li, Z.; Campbell, D. O.; Liao, H. I.; Nathanson, D. A.; Austin, W. R.; Lee, J. T.; Darvish, R.; Wei, L.; Wang, J.; Su, Y.; Damoiseaux, R.; Sadeghi, S.; Phelps, M. E.; Herschman, H. R.; Czernin, J.; Alexandrova, A. N.; Jung, M. E.; Lavie, A.; Radu, C. G. J. Med. Chem. 2013, 56, 66966708.
(9) Nomme, J.; Murphy, J. M.; Su, Y.; Sansone, N. D.; Armijo, A. L.; Olson, S. T.; Radu, C.; Lavie, A. Acta. Crystallogr. D 2014, 70, 68-78.
(10) Godsey, M. H.; Ort, S.; Sabini, E.; Konrad, M.; Lavie, A. Biochemistry-Us 2006, 45, 452461.
(11) Sabini, E.; Hazra, S.; Ort, S.; Konrad, M.; Lavie, A. J. Mol. Biol. 2008, 378, 607-621.
(12) Shu, Y. Z.; Johnson, B. M.; Yang, T. J. AAPS J. 2008, 10, 178-192.
(13) Mikhailovskii, D. I.; Mikhailovskaya, V. N. Izv. Vuz. Khim. Kh. Tekh. 1987, 30, 29-31.
(14) Gudipati, V.; Curran, D. P.; Wilcox, C. S. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 3599-3607.
(15) Jorgensen, W. L.; Chandrasekhar, J.; Madura, J. D.; Impey, R. W.; Klein, M. L. J. Chem. Phys. 1983, 79, 926-935.
(16) Jorgensen, W. L.; Maxwell, D. S.; TiradoRives, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 1122511236.
(17) Jorgensen, W. L.; Tirado-Rives, J. J. Comput. Chem. 2005, 26, 1689-1700.
(18) Jorgensen, W. L.; Ulmschneider, J. P.; Tirado-Rives, J. J. Phys. Chem. B. 2004, 108, 16264-16270.
(19) Repasky, M. P.; Chandrasekhar, J.; Jorgensen, W. L. J. Comput. Chem. 2002, 23, 16011622.
(20) Still, W. C.; Tempczyk, A.; Hawley, R. C.; Hendrickson, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 6127-6129.
(21) Pridmore, S. J. W., J. M. Tetrahedron Lett 2008, 49, 7413-7415.
(22) Schirok, H. M.; Stasch, J. P.; Wunder, F. PCT Int. AppI. Bayer Healthcare AG: Germany 2008, WO 2008061657, 59.
(23) Alajarin, M. C., J.; Pastor, A.; Sanchez-Andrada, P.; Bautista, D. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 5328-5339.
(24) Walter, M. V. C., Y.; Isensee, K.; Sandler, K.; Stark, H.; Ligneau, X.; Camelin, J.-C.; Schwartz, J.-C. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2010, 20, 5879-5882.
(25) Tamiaki, H. M., S.; Mizutani, K. J. Org. Chem. 2012, 77, 4751-4758.
(26) Sabini, E.; Hazra, S.; Konrad, M.; Lavie, A. J. Med. Chem. 2007, 50, 3004-3014.
(27) Agarwal, K. C.; Miech, R. P.; Parks, R. E., Jr. Methods Enzymol. 1978, 51, 483-490.
(28) Bourne, D. W. A. Comput. Meth. Prog. Bio. 1986, 23, 277-281.
(29) Bourne, D. W. Comput. Methods Programs Biomed. 1989, 29, 191-195.
(30) Kabsch, W. Acta. Crystallogr. D 2010, 66, 125-132.
(31) Vagin, A.; Teplyakov, A. Acta. Crystallogr. D 2010, 66, 22-25.
(32) Murshudov, G. N.; Skubak, P.; Lebedev, A. A.; Pannu, N. S.; Steiner, R. A.; Nicholls, R. A.; Winn, M. D.; Long, F.; Vagin, A. A. Acta Crystallogr. D 2011, 67, 355-367.
(33) Emsley, P.; Lohkamp, B.; Scott, W. G.; Cowtan, K. Acta Crystallogr. D 2010, 66, 486501.
(34) Schuttelkopf, A. W.; van Aalten, D. M. F. Acta Crystallogr. D 2004, 60, 1355-1363.
(35) Repasky, M. P.; Chandrasekhar, J.; Jorgensen, W. L. J. Comput. Chem. 2002, 23, 498510.

## PART TWO

## Synthesis of Ferrocene-Containing Monomers and Biodegradable Polymers

Adapted from: Brianna M. Upton, Raymond M. Gipson, Selma Duhović, Brian R. Lydon, Nicholas M. Matsumoto, Heather D. Maynard and Paula L. Diaconescu

Inorg. Chem. Front. 2014, 1, 271-277.

## CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

Ferrocene's discovery in 1951 captured the attention of many chemists, ${ }^{1}$ and to this day ferrocene continues to be the subject of extensive scientific research. Ferrocene's unique properties have resulted in its incorporation into polymers, nanotubes, molecular machines, multimetallic complexes, olefin polymerization catalysts, and ligands for metal catalysis. ${ }^{2-5}$ In addition, ferrocene has been utilized for numerous biological applications. For example, ferrocene can be found in anticancer and antimalarial agents such as ferrocifin ${ }^{6-8}$ and ferroquine (Figure 1). ${ }^{9}$ Ferrocene-containing polymers have been researched extensively, but ferrocenederivatized biodegradable polymers have received far less focus. ${ }^{2-5}$

Figure 1. A few biologically active substrates containing ferrocene.


Ferroquine Malaria


Ferrocene Derivatized Tamoxifen
Breast cancer


Polyaspartamide Bioactive Copolymer

Because of the biological properties attributed to ferrocene, ferrocene-containing polymers have great potential for use in medicinal chemistry. Ferrocene's redox activity, also known as Fenton reactivity, is related to the biological properties of ferrocene-containing compounds. ${ }^{10-14}$ Ferrocene can become oxidized to the ferrocenium radical cation. In turn, the ferrocenium radical can generate both superoxides and hydroxyl radicals (Figure 2). ${ }^{15}$ The incorporation of functional groups on ferrocene can allow for additional mechanisms for biological activity.

Figure 2. The Fenton reactivity of Ferrocene. Ferrocene can generate hydroxyl radicals in a mechanism involving a ferrocenium intermediate.


The presence of alcohol or thiol appendages on ferrocene substrates permits reactions with free radicals. ${ }^{16-18}$ Ferrocene analogues bearing alcohol functionalities (Figure 3) can also become oxidized during metabolism. The oxidized intermediates can proceed to transform organic appendages into electrophilic o-quinones, quinone methides, or carbocations that proceed to damage DNA, GSH, or proteins. ${ }^{14}$ Thiols are also active in the quenching of free radicals (Figure 4). Compounds displaying these properties are of interest because current radioprotectors such as Amifostine (Figure 4) are associated with acute and chronic side effects. ${ }^{19,20}$ In fact, many small molecule drugs have limitations, and this makes the discovery of improved drugs a necessity.

Figure 3. Hydroxyferrocene redox chemistry


Figure 4. Sulfur-containing free-radical scavengers for use in radiation therapy.


Functionalized biodegradable polymers have been employed in biological studies, but the controlled synthesis of these polymers is challenging. One synthetic approach towards a bioactive ferrocene-containing biodegradable polymer involved post-polymerization functionalization of a polyaspartamide copolymer with a ferrocene moiety. ${ }^{21}$ This postpolymerization approach resulted in incomplete side-chain functionalization, increased polydispersity indices (PDI) and number-average molecular weights ( $\mathrm{M}_{n}$ ), and problematic purification procedures. ${ }^{22}$ Therefore, to avoid the complications associated with postpolymerization functionalization, our goal was to functionalize monomers with ferrocene, develop a method for the polymerization of these ferrocene-containing monomers, and to characterize the ferrocene containing biodegradable polymers.

### 1.2 Reactions of Ferrocene

For the research presented in Part Two, several key substrates were prepared directly from ferrocene according to known procedures. Formylferrocene 1 was prepared using two separate routes (Scheme 1A). In the first strategy, ferrocene was deprotonated by tertbutyllithium, and the lithioferrocene intermediate was reacted with DMF. ${ }^{23}$ In the second strategy, formylferrocene could be synthesized via aluminum (III) chloride mediated electrophilic substitution. ${ }^{24}$ The former approach is favored due to its relative ease and high yield. The latter is less attractive due to the need for a large excess of aluminum chloride. Ferrocene was acylated according to a well-known procedure (Scheme 1B). Although challenging, bromoferrocene (9) was prepared by reacting an in situ generated lithioferrocene intermediate
with an electrophilic source of bromine (Scheme 1C). Finally, carboxylic acid 11 was synthesized in a similar manner using a reported procedure (Scheme 1D). ${ }^{25}$

Scheme 1. Synthetic routes for several useful ferrocene derivatives. ${ }^{a}$


1


9


5


11
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) i. Tert-butyllithium, potassium tert-butoxide; ii. N,N'-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, $88 \%$ yield. Or triethyl orthoformate, aluminum trichloride, dichloromethane, $80 \%$ yield; (b) Acetic anhydride, phosphoric acid, $62 \%$ yield; (c) i. Tert-butyllithium, potassium tert-butoxide; ii. Tetrabromoethane; (d) i. Tert-butyllithium, potassium tert-butoxide; ii. Carbon dioxide.

Formylferrocene (1) was converted to azide 3 and compound 4 through an alcohol intermediate (Scheme 2). Reduction of aldehyde 1 with lithium aluminum hydride (LAH) affords alcohol $\mathbf{2}$ in a scalable reaction that has a high percent yield. ${ }^{26}$ Next, the alcohol functionality was reacted with sodium azide ${ }^{24,26}$ or acetic anhydride to yield azide 3 and acetate 4, respectively. Azide 3 could be purified via flash column chromatography on silica gel.

Scheme 2. Formylferrocene (1) was used as a building block for the preparation of alcohol 2, azide 3, and acetate $4 .{ }^{\text {a }}$


[^0]Acetylferrocene 5 undergoes the same types of transformations that were shown for compound 1 (Scheme 3). Reduction of ketone 5 with LAH affords secondary alcohol 6 with a high percent yield. ${ }^{27}$ The synthesis for compounds 7 and 8 proceeds almost identically to the transformations described for compound 1. ${ }^{24,26}$ Unfortunately, products 7 and 8 could not undergo purification via column chromatography due to their chemical instability.

Scheme 3. Acetylferrocene (5) as a building block for the synthesis of alcohol 6, azide 7, and acetate 8 . ${ }^{\text {a }}$

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Lithium aluminum hydride, diethyl ether, $95 \%$ yield; (b) Acetic anhydride, pyridine; (c) Sodium azide, acetic acid.

Azidoferrocene 10 was synthesized in two steps from ferrocene according to a combination of literature reported procedures (Scheme 4). ${ }^{28}$ The yield for azidoferrocene was reported over two steps because bromoferrocene could not be isolated in pure form. Both steps for the synthesis of azidoferrocene proceeded slowly, and the conversion of bromoferrocene to azidoferrocene often required an excess of sodium azide and copper chloride.

Scheme 4. The two step synthesis of azidoferrocene from ferrocene. ${ }^{\text {a }}$


[^1]Ferrocene was deprotonated with $t$-BuLi at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the lithioferrocene intermediate was reacted with carbon dioxide to give ferrocene carboxylic acid (11) with a fairly high yield (Scheme 5). ${ }^{25}$ When carboxylic acid 11 was treated with thionyl chloride, the resulting acid chloride (12) could be isolated in a quantitative yield. ${ }^{29}$ Full conversion of the starting material to acid chloride 12 was confirmed by crude ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR. Due to its instability, compound 12 was often used immediately for subsequent steps without purification.

Scheme 5. The conversion of ferrocene to compound 12 in two steps. ${ }^{a}$


[^2]
## CHAPTER 2: MONOMER SYNTHESIS

### 2.1 Synthesis of Cyclic Carbonate Monomers

Cyclic carbonate monomers were first accessed by way of an azide-alkyne click cycloaddition between an alkyne-containing cyclic carbonate 13 and azidoferrocene. $\alpha$ -Propargyl-5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxane-5-carboxylate (13) was first synthesized according to a reported procedure (Scheme 6, path 1 ). ${ }^{30}$ According to this route, commercially available 2,2bis(methylol)propionic acid (bis-MPA) reacts with benzyl bromide to yield a benzyl protected diol. Triphosgene serves the role of installing the carbonate functional group, giving a cyclic carbonate in high yield. Afterwards, hydrogenolysis of the benzyl group, followed by esterification with propargyl alcohol gave the desired alkyne substrate (13). We envisioned an alternative route for this synthesis (Scheme 6, path 2), and successful application resulted in an un-optimized $40 \%$ overall yield. Luckily, this route (Path 1) for the synthesis of 13 was more efficient.

Scheme 6. The two routes for the synthesis of alkyne containing monomer 13. Path 1: The precedented route. Path 2: The novel route. ${ }^{a}$



#### Abstract

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Potassium hydroxide, $N, N$ '-dimethylformamide, benzyl bromide, $60 \%$ yield; (b) Triphosgene, pyridine, dichloromethane, $97 \%$ yield; (c) Pd/C, hydrogen, ethyl acetate, 99\% yield; (d) i. Oxalyl chloride, $N, N$ '-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, ii. Propargyl alcohol, triethylamine; (e) Potassium hydroxide, propargyl bromide, $N, N$ '-dimethylformamide, $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $50 \%$ yield; (f) Triphosgene, pyridine, dichloromethane, $80 \%$ yield.


With the appropriate alkyne substrate in hand, "click" cycloaddition reactions gave cyclic carbonate monomers containing ferrocene appendage. In the first experiment, cyclic carbonate 13 was coupled to azidoferrocene to yield monomer 14a (Scheme 7). Monomer 14a was air stable, and the crude product was purified using a combination of column chromatography and recrystallization from ethyl acetate. Although 14a was initially obtained in low yields, time spent towards optimization resulted in a yield increase from approximately $50 \%$ to $70 \%$. Coupling of carbonate 13 to ferrocenemethylazide (3) gave a second cyclic carbonate (14b). A third cyclic carbonate monomer was also synthesized by coupling cyclic carbonate 13 and azide 7 (data not shown).

Scheme 7. Ferrocene-containing cyclic carbonate monomers were synthesized via cycloaddition between alkyne 13 and azides 3 and 10. ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Compound 10, sodium ascorbate, copper sulfate pentahydrate, tetrahydrofuran, $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $71 \%$ yield; (b) Compound 3, sodium ascorbate, copper sulfate pentahydrate, tetrahydrofuran, $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 45 \%$ yield.

Another route towards cyclic carbonate monomers was envisioned prior to our use of click chemistry. Instead of esterifying carboxylic acid 15 with propargyl alcohol, 15 was esterified with ferrocene methanol (2) (Scheme 8). The esterification was successful, however, the product could not be isolated in pure form. Minutes after exposure to air, the crude product (16) turned green likely due to oxidation. Also, column chromatography of the ester on silica gel resulted in decomposition, and the compound decomposed when it was heated during recrystallization.

Scheme 8. Esterification as a route to carbonate monomers. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) i. Oxalyl chloride, tetrahydrofuran, $N, N$ 'dimethylformamide; ii. Compound 2, triethylamine.

### 2.2 Synthesis of $\delta$-Valerolactone Monomers

After successfully preparing cyclic carbonates, we planned to synthesize additional types of monomers. One type of monomer that we pursued was a derivatized $\delta$-valerolactone. Once again, our strategy was to prepare an alkyne-containing substrate that could be used as a reagent in a click cycloaddition reaction. a-Propargyl $\delta$-valerolactone (17) was synthesized in one step from $\delta$-valerolactone using a reported procedure (Scheme 9). ${ }^{31}$ Although 17 could be purified by a combination of silica gel chromatography and vacuum distillation, 17 could not be stored for prolonged periods of time at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Freezing the purified product in degassed anhydrous benzene at $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ prolonged the lifetime of $\mathbf{1 7}$ dramatically.

Scheme 9. The synthesis of $\alpha$-propargyl- $\delta$-valerolactone from $\delta$-valerolactone. ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) i. Lithium diisopropylamide; ii. Propargyl bromide, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 60 \%$ yield.

Two additional monomers containing the ferrocene moiety were constructed from $\alpha$ -propargyl- $\delta$-valerolactone (17) using the azide-alkyne cycloaddition method (Scheme 10). The experimental procedures were nearly identical to the conditions used to make carbonate monomers 14a and 14b. Lactones 18a and 18b were also stable to both air and heat. Initial yields of both lactones were low (40-50\% yield), but optimization of the workup and purification conditions increased yields for 18b by $30 \%$.

Scheme 10. Click reactions to make monomers from $\alpha$-propargyl- $\delta$-valerolactone. ${ }^{a}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Sodium ascorbate, copper sulfate pentahydrate, tetrahydrofuran, $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 40 \%$ yield; (b) Sodium ascorbate, copper sulfate pentahydrate, tetrahydrofuran, $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 47 \%$ yield.

### 2.3 Synthesis of $\varepsilon$-Caprolactone Monomers

Initial attempts to synthesize $\varepsilon$-caprolactone monomers began with esterification between acid chloride 12 and 1,4-cyclohexanediol (Scheme 11). The acid chloride component (12) was prepared from ferrocene carboxylic acid immediately before reacting with the diol. Unfortunately, ester 19 could only be isolated as a minor side product. Attempts to oxidize the alcohol functional group of 19 with manganese dioxide failed to afford the corresponding ketone.

Scheme 11. The efforts towards the synthesis of a $\varepsilon$-caprolactone monomer.



We desired to retry the synthesis of $\varepsilon$-caprolactone monomers using a click reaction. Following published procedures, ${ }^{32}$ a-propargyl-cyclohexanone (20) was readily prepared from cyclohexane (Scheme 12). Afterwards, Baeyer-Villiger oxidation gave an inseparable mixture of alkyne functionalized $\varepsilon$-caprolactone isomers. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR analysis of the chromatographed and distilled oil revealed that the mixture consisted of approximately $70 \% \mathbf{2 1 b}$ and $30 \% \mathbf{2 1 a}$. Nevertheless, the mixture was carried onto the next stage without further purification.

Scheme 12. The synthesis of propargyl-ع-caprolactones 21a and 21b in two steps from cyclohexanone. ${ }^{\text {a }}$

${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) i. Lithium diisopropylamide; ii. Propargyl bromide, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (b) metachloroperoxybenzoic acid, dichloromethane.

The mixture of 21a and 21b was carried forward in order to synthesize monomers 22a and 22b via the azide-alkyne click reaction (Scheme 13). The cycloaddition products (22a and 22b) were prepared in an approximate 1:1 ratio. Surprisingly, the mixture of compounds 22a and 22b could be separated via column chromatography. Both ferrocene containing caprolactones were also stable to both air and heat.

Scheme 13. $\varepsilon$-Caprolactone monomers were prepared from caprolactones 21a and 21b using a click reaction. ${ }^{\text {a }}$


[^3]
### 2.4 Synthesis of Additional Monomers

Lactide monomers are relatively easy to polymerize, and polylactides are biodegradable.
For these reasons we attempted to prepare a lactide that contains a ferrocene group. Esterifications between ferrocene methanol 2 and L-malic acid derivatives $\mathbf{2 3 a} \mathbf{- 2 3} \mathbf{c}^{\mathbf{3 3}}$ resulted in yields of up to $89 \%$ (Scheme 14). However, extensive efforts to deprotect the ester's acetonide functional group failed. It is speculated that the acidic reaction conditions required for acetonide deprotection resulted in the generation of a ferrocenium cation.

Scheme 14. Our failed attempt to prepare a lactide monomer. ${ }^{a}$



24a: $\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{CH}_{3} ; \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}$
24b: $\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{CBr}_{3}$ 24c: $\mathrm{R}_{1}=\mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{CF}_{3}$
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) N,N'-Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, dimethylaminopyridine, dichloromethane. (b) Various deprotection conditions.

Early progress in this project involved the synthesis $\gamma$-butyrolactone monomers (Scheme 15). Tetramethyl silyl enol ether 25 was prepared from $\gamma$-butyrolactone in one step following a reported procedure. ${ }^{26}$ Ferrocene-derivatized y -butyrolactones were then prepared by reacting silyl enol ether nucleophile 25 with ferrocene electrophiles 4 and 8 . However, the reactions proceeded in low yield.

Scheme 15. Coupling of silyl enol ether 25 with ferrocene electrophiles.


Another approach for making ferrocene- $\gamma$-butyrolactone conjugates was to perform an esterification between $\alpha$-hydroxymethyl- $\gamma$-butyrolactone 28 and ferrocene carboxylic acid 11 (Scheme 16). The $\gamma$-butyrolactone nucleophile (28) was prepared, although in low yield according to a known procedure (Scheme 16, A). ${ }^{33}$ Attempts to esterify 28 with 11 failed, but the reaction produced what appeared to be ferrocenyl anhydride (Scheme 16, B). Formation of this anhydride is a reasonable conclusion due to the enhanced nucleophilicity of ferrocene compounds.

Scheme 16. Coupling of ferrocene carboxylic acid and butyrolactone 28. ${ }^{\text {a }}$



[^4]
## CHAPTER 3: THE SYNTHESIS OF FERROCENE-FUNCTIONALIZED POLYMERS

### 3.1 Polycarbonate Synthesis

With the cyclic carbonate and valerolactone monomers in hand, ring opening polymerization (ROP) experiments were performed with the objective of obtaining polycarbonates and polylactones. Lewis acidic metals are well known for their ability to perform ROP of cyclic carbonates and lactones. ${ }^{34-36}$ Therefore, we attempted polymerization with tin, titanium, and aluminum catalysts. Yttrium catalysts (Figure 5) were also employed for polymerization studies. Despite being known for their high reactivity, polymerization of our novel carbonate monomers using these catalysts was not observed. These reactions would not proceed even at high temperatures. These results may be related to the Lewis basic nature of the triazole ring.

Figure 5. Organic and yttrium catalysts.



The use of 1,8-diazabicycloundec-7-ene (DBU) as an organic catalyst and benzyl alcohol $(\mathrm{BnOH})$ as an initiator resulted in polymerization of carbonate 14a. These reactions proceeded at room temperature in dichloromethane (Scheme 17). The poor solubility of $\mathbf{1 4 a}$ and 14b limited polymerization studies to solvents such as $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. Polycarbonate 29a was purified by precipitation from dichloromethane with cold methanol. Subsequent gel permeation chromatography (GPC) analysis revealed number average molecular weight $\left(\mathrm{M}_{n}\right)$ values as high as $20,300 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mol}$ ( $89 \%$ conversion) and low PDIs of 1.23 . Polymerization of polycarbonate $\mathbf{1 4 b}$
under the same conditions gave comparable GPC results $\left(\mathrm{M}_{n}=9,100-16,000 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mol}\right.$, PDI $\geq$ 1.35). Data collected via ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy provides evidence that there is retention of the ferrocene appendage on each repeating unit of the polycarbonate.

Scheme 17. Organocatalytic ROP for the synthesis of polycarbonates 29a and 29b.


### 3.2 Attempts to Polymerize Lactones

After finding a successful method for the polymerization of the ferrocene-derivatized cyclic carbonate monomers, our next objective was to identify reaction conditions for the polymerization of our $\delta$-valerolactone derivatives. Attempts to polymerize valerolactone 18a with DBU and BnOH under conditions identical to the conditions for polycarbonate synthesis gave no reaction. Increasing the molar ratio of DBU and BnOH still failed to result in polymerization. Replacing dichloromethane with 1,2-dichloroethane followed by heating at 80 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ also failed to give a reaction. Therefore, we turned to organic catalysts known for their high activity (Figure 6). ${ }^{37}$ Replacing DBU with 1,5,7-triazabicyclo[4.4.0]dec-5-ene (TBD), a highly active $\delta$-valerolactone and $\varepsilon$-caprolactone ROP catalyst, still resulted in no reaction. Addition of a thiourea (TU) cocatalyst to the $\mathrm{DBU} / \mathrm{BnOH}$ catalyst system is known to polymerize valerolactone monomers. However, applying this cocatalyst system failed to permit polymerization.

Figure 6. Highly active catalysts TBD (left) and cocatalyst TU (right).


However, $\alpha$-propargyl- $\delta$-valerolactone ${ }^{31}$ underwent ROP upon heating in the presence of tin octanoate and benzyl alcohol (Scheme 18). Subsequent GPC analysis revealed a degree of polymerization ( $D P \approx 100$ ) much higher than the $D P$ reported in the literature ( $M_{n}$ of 13,000 $\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{mol}$ and a PDI of 1.57). Although less controlled, carrying out Click reactions between polymer 30 and azidoferrocene derivatives may be the best route to obtaining a ferrocenecontaining poly( $\delta$-valerolactone).

Scheme 18. Ring opening polymerization of $\alpha$-propargyl- $\delta$-valerolactone.


## CHAPTER 4: CHARACTERIZATION OF MONOMERS AND POLYMERS

### 4.1 Cyclic Voltammetry

Electrochemical properties of monomers and polymers were investigated using cyclic voltammetry in THF with tetraisopropylammonium tetrakis(3,5-trifluoromethyl)phenylborate (TPABArF) as the supporting electrolyte (Figure 7). Cyclic carbonate monomers were found to have higher redox potentials than lactone monomers. In addition, the cyclic carbonates have electrochemically reversible redox events, which is apparent because the peak currents increase linearly with the square root of the scan rate. However, the peak potentials of the cyclic carbonate monomers and polycarbonates separates with increasing scan rates, indicating a slow electron transfer.

Figure 7. Cyclic voltammograms of lactone and cyclic carbonate monomers in THF with TPABArF as the supporting electrolyte at a 2 mm platinum disk electrode ( $10 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{s}$ scan rate, referenced to the ferrocene/ferrocenium couple).

## Monomers



The redox potentials of the cyclic carbonate and lactone monomers decrease upon the introduction of a methylene group between the ferrocene and the triazole rings. The same decrease in redox potential is observed for the polycarbonates after introducing the methylene spacer (Table 1, and Figure 8). Such shifts of the redox potentials in the positive direction are known to result from the introduction of electron donating methylene groups. ${ }^{38}$

Table 1. Redox potentials of lactone monomers, cyclic carbonate monomers, and polycarbonates, $10 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{s}$ scan rate.

|  | Compound | $\mathrm{E}_{1 / 2}(\mathrm{~V} \mathrm{vs} \mathrm{Fc}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
| $)$ | $\Delta \mathrm{E}(\mathrm{V})$ |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{1 4 a}$ | 0.020 | 0.14 |
|  | $\mathbf{1 4 b}$ | 0.372 | 0.11 |
| Carbonate Polymers Monomers | $\mathbf{1 8 a}$ | -0.015 | 0.17 |
|  | $\mathbf{1 8 b}$ | 0.045 | 0.12 |
|  | $\mathbf{2 9 a}$ | 0.367 | 0.17 |
|  | $\mathbf{2 9 b}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1 0 0}$ | 0.15 |

Figure 8. Cyclic voltammograms of polycarbonates in THF with TPABArF as the supporting electrolyte at a 2 mm platinum disk electrode ( $10 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{s}$ scan rate).


### 4.2 Chronoamperometry of Polycarbonates

Transient and steady state electrochemical methods were used when characterizing polycarbonates 29a and 29b (Table 2). ${ }^{39-41}$ The number of electrons consumed in the oxidation of $\mathbf{2 9}$ a was calculated to be 44.2 , while the number calculated for $\mathbf{2 9 b}$ was 18.3 . These values were obtained using equation 1. In comparison to the GPC determined degree of polymerization, the number of electrons obtained by chronoamperometry appears to be slightly lower than expected.

## Table 2. Chronoamperometry data

| Sample | Slope of Cottrell plot, $\mathbf{s}\left(\times 10^{6}\right)$ | Steady-state current, $\mathbf{i}\left(\times 10^{9}\right)$ | Concentration, $\mathbf{c}\left(\times 10^{3}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ferrocene | -38.05 | -14.11 | 14.79 |
| $\mathbf{2 9 a}$ | -6.07 | -1.06 | 0.11 |
| $\mathbf{2 9 b}$ | -3.96 | -0.389 | 0.08 |

The number of electrons transferred per molecule is often associated with a large amount of uncertainty. ${ }^{42}$ This conclusion can be supported by previous work on polymer diffusion coefficients. The uncertainty is known to arise from uneven distributions in polymer molecular weight, interaction between iron centers, solvation, ion-pairing, adsorption or precipitation of oxidized species, and conformational changes occurring upon oxidation. ${ }^{43}$

Equation 1. The equation used for the calculation of the number of electrons consumed during oxidation of polycarbonates.

$$
\frac{n_{\text {polymer }}}{n_{f c}}=\frac{s_{\text {polymer }}^{2} \times i_{f c} \times c_{f c}}{s_{f c}^{2} \times i_{\text {polymer }} \times c_{\text {polymer }}}
$$

### 4.3 Thermal Analysis of Polycarbonate 29A

Thermogravimetric analysis (TGA) of polycarbonate 29a exhibits three thermal events corresponding to the pyrolysis of the carbonate linkage, the polycarbonate backbone, and the ferrocene moiety (Figure 9). The results are consistent with the lability of carbonate linkages. In addition, preliminary differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) data suggests that the polymer undergoes decomposition prior to any other heat-induced event.

Figure 9. TGA thermogram for polycarbonate 29a.


### 4.4 Density Functional Theory Calculations for Monomers

The thermodynamics of the polymerization reactions were investigated with density functional theory (DFT) calculations. The ring strain energy was calculated for carbonate and lactone monomers. Lactone monomers displayed larger free energy values ( $\mathrm{dG}=6.89$ $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ), whereas the cyclic carbonate monomers were found to have much lower free energy values ( $\mathrm{dG}=0.03-0.7 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ).

## CHAPTER 5: CONCLUSION

In conclusion, the preparation of ferrocene-labeled monomers works best via azidealkyne Huisgen "click" cycloaddition. Two ferrocene-containing cyclic carbonate monomers were synthesized according to this method, and organocatalytic ROP gave polycarbonates. These polycarbonates were characterized by GPC, NMR spectroscopy, electrochemical methods, and thermal analysis. The strategy of functionalizing with ferrocene prior to polymerization avoids the complications associated with current post-polymerization modification. Future studies will investigate the biological properties of the newly developed polymers.

## CHAPTER 6: EXPERIMENTAL DATA

### 6.1 Methods and Materials

Unless stated otherwise, reactions were conducted in flame-dried glassware or in a glovebox under an atmosphere of nitrogen using anhydrous solvents (either freshly distilled or passed through activated alumina columns). All commercially obtained reagents were used as received unless otherwise specified. Benzyl alcohol and 1,8-diazabicycloundec-7-ene (DBU) were dried over calcium hydride, distilled, and degassed before being brought into a glovebox. Thin-layer chromatography (TLC) was conducted with silica gel plates and visualized using a combination of UV, iodine, and potassium permanganate staining. EMD silica gel 60 (particle size $40-63 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) was used for flash column chromatography. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker spectrometers (at $300 \mathrm{MHz}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}$, or 500 MHz ) and are reported relative to deuterated solvent signals. Data for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra are reported as follows: chemical shift ( $\delta$ $\mathrm{ppm})$, multiplicity, coupling constant $(\mathrm{Hz})$ and integration. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker Spectrometers (at 125 MHz ). Data for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra are reported in terms of chemical shift. Electrochemical measurements were carried out at room temperature under an inert atmosphere in anhydrous THF with TPABArF as the supporting electrolyte using a CHI630D potentiostat. ${ }^{44}$ The electrochemical cell consisted of a platinum disk ( 2 mm ) as the working electrode, glassy carbon disk ( 3 mm ) as the counter electrode, and silver wire ( 0.25 $\mathrm{mm})$ as the pseudo-reference electrode. Steady-state experiments were conducted with a platinum disk microelectrode ( 0.25 um ). All potentials are reported versus a ferrocene internal standard, which was added to the electrochemical cell at the end of each measurement. Gel permeation chromatography (GPC) was conducted on a Shimadzu HPLC system equipped with a refractive index detector RID-10A, one Polymer Laboratories PLgel guard column, and two Polymer Laboratories PLgel $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ mixed D columns. $\mathrm{LiBr}(0.1 \mathrm{M})$ in DMF at $40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was used as an eluent (flow rate: $0.60 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{min}$ ). Calibration was performed using near-monodisperse poly(methyl methacrylate) (PMMA) standards from Polymer Laboratories. Chromatograms were
analyzed using EZStart 7.2 chromatography software.

### 6.2 Experimental Procedures



Ferroceneazide (3). Ferrocene ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 5.38 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $t$-BuOK ( $74 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and dry THF $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$ were cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under a nitrogen atmosphere, and $t$-BuLi $(7.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.8 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.5 M in hexane) was added over a course of 40 minutes. The reaction was kept at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 hour, then at room temperature for 1 hour. The solution was then cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and tetrabromoethane ( $0.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added over a course of 30 minutes. After stirring at room temperature for 12 hours, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The resulting solid was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 100 mL ). The mixture was washed with water $(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was passed through a plug of silica and used for the next step without further purificiation. Characterization was consistent with literature reported values. ${ }^{45}$ The sample was dissolved in 30 mL of degassed ethanol. Copper chloride ( $0.937 \mathrm{~g}, 5.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of a solution of sodium azide ( $0.627 \mathrm{~g}, 9.64 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in water (3 $\mathrm{mL})$. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours then filtered through celite. The brown suspension was diluted with diethyl ether ( 100 mL ), and was washed with water ( $4 \times 50$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, and the crude product was purified via column chromatography (silica gel, hexane) to give an orange solid ( $20 \%$ yield over two steps). Characterization was consistent with literature reported values. ${ }^{46}$


Cyclic carbonate 5a. A solution of copper sulfate pentahydrate ( $0.971 \mathrm{~g}, 3.88 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in water $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to a room temperature solution of azidoferrocene ( $0.883 \mathrm{~g}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), alkyne $1(0.766 \mathrm{~g}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol})$, in THF ( 40 mL ) and water ( 10 mL ). A solution of sodium ascorbate ( $0.437 \mathrm{~g}, 2.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in water ( 5 mL ) was added dropwise, and the reaction was stirred for 2 hour at room temperature. Dichloromethane (100 mL) and $15 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ solution (300 mL ) were added to the reaction, and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes in order to remove the $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$ derivative. The organic portion was washed with water $(2 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and concentration under reduced pressure gave 5a as an orange oil that slowly solidified. The product was purified with column chromatography (20\% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane). Yield $=1.17 \mathrm{~g}, 2.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 71 \%$ yield. Material for polymerization was recrystallized from ethyl acetate. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.20-4.26(\mathrm{~m}$, $9 \mathrm{H}) 4.68$ (d, J = $10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 4.84 (s, 2H), 5.38 (s, 2H), 7.85 (s, 2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 17.4,40.6,59.4,62.3,67.0,70.4,73.1,93.5,123.4,141.9,147.5,171.3$; HRMS-ESI $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{FeN}_{3} \mathrm{NaO}_{5}, 448.0572$; found, 448.0619. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{FeN}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}: \mathrm{C}, 53.67 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.50 ; \mathrm{N}, 9.88$. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 53.12 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.04 ; \mathrm{N}, 9.49$.


Cyclic carbonate 5b. To a solution of cyclic carbonate 1 ( $313 \mathrm{mg}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{4}$ ( $253 \mathrm{mg}, 1.05$ mmol ), THF ( 11 mL ) and water ( 2 mL ) was added a solution of copper sulfate pentahydrate ( $262 \mathrm{mg}, 1.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in water ( 3.5 mL ). A solution of sodium ascorbate ( $417 \mathrm{mg}, 2.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in water ( 2 mL ) was added dropwise, and the reaction was stirred for 5 hours at room temperature. Dichloromethane ( 40 mL ) and $15 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ solution ( 40 mL ) were added to the reaction, and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes in order to remove the $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$ derivative. The organic portion was dried with magnesium sulfate. Filtration and concentration under reduced pressure gave $\mathbf{5 b}$ as a yellow solid. The product was purified with column chromatography ( $20 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane). Yield $=206 \mathrm{mg}, 0.469 \mathrm{mmol}, 45 \%$ yield. Material for polymerization was recrystallized twice from ethyl acetate. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.14-4.42(\mathrm{~m}$, $7 \mathrm{H}), 4.22(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.30(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.64(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.29(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 17.4,40.4,50.3,59.3,69.0,69.1,69.3,73.0,80.7,123.3,141.7,147.5$, 171.1. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{FeN}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ : C, 54.69; H, 4.82; N, 9.57. Found: C, 54.15; H, 4.45; N, 9.29 .


3


2


Lactone 6a. To a solution of lactone 2 ( $65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.47 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), azidoferrocene ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), THF ( 2.5 mL ), and water ( 0.4 mL ) was added copper sulfate pentahydrate ( $99 \mathrm{mg}, 0.396 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). A solution of sodium ascorbate ( $157 \mathrm{mg}, 0.79 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in water $(0.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise, and the reaction was stirred for 1.5 hours at room temperature. Dichloromethane ( 14 mL ) and $15 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ solution ( 14 mL ) were added to the reaction, and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes in order to remove the $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$ derivative. The organic portion was washed with water ( 1 x 50 mL ) and dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and concentration under reduced pressure gave 6a. The product was purified with column chromatography ( $20 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane $).$ Yield $=59 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}, 40 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.58-1.73(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.80-1.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.08-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.86-3.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-3.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.10-4.32$ $(\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 4.78(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 22.0,24.2,27.0,39.9,61.7$, 66.6, 68.4, 70.1, 93.7, 122.3, 144.9, 174.2. HRMS-ESI $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z})[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{FeN}_{3} \mathrm{NaO}_{2}, 388.0724$; found, 388.0715 .


Lactone 6b. To a solution of lactone $2(166 \mathrm{mg}, 1.20 \mathrm{mmol})$, ferrocenemethylazide ( 241 mg , $1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$, THF ( 6 mL ), and water ( 1 mL ) was added copper sulfate pentahydrate ( 249 mg , $1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$. A solution of sodium ascorbate $(396 \mathrm{mg}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in water $(1.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise, and the reaction was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. Dichloromethane ( 40 mL ) and $15 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ solution ( 40 mL ) were added to the reaction, and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes in order to remove the $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$ derivative. The organic portion was washed with water ( $1 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and concentration under reduced pressure gave $\mathbf{6} \mathbf{b}$. The product was purified with column chromatography ( $20 \%$ ethyl acetate in dichloromethane $)$. Yield $=177 \mathrm{mg}, 0.47 \mathrm{mmol}, 47 \% .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 1.57-1.68$ (m, 1H), 1.80-1.93 (m, 2H), 2.07-2.16 (m, 1H), 2.84-2.98 (m, 2H), 3.09-3.17 (m, 1H), 4.13$4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 5.25(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 22.1,24.3,27.1,40.0$, 50.0, 68.4, 67.0, 69.05, 69.08, 81.2, 122.0, 144.9, 174.3. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{FeN}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}: \mathrm{C}$, 60.17; H, 5.58; N, 11.08. Found: C, 60.07; H, 5.28; N, 10.78.


Alkyne modified 2,2-bis(methylol)propionic acid (A). Bis-MPA ( $4.00 \mathrm{~g}, 29.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), KOH ( $2.07 \mathrm{~g}, 31.3 \mathrm{mmol}, 85 \%$ assay), and DMF ( 20 mL ) were heated to $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until dissolved. Propargyl bromide ( $4.45 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ in toluene, 29.9 mmol ) was added directly. After 24 hours, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was diluted in ethyl acetate $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with water ( $3 \times 25 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried with magnesium sulfate, the drying agent was filtered off, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Diol A was obtained as a colorless oil (50\% yield). Characterization is consistent with the literature reported values. ${ }^{47}$


Propargyl 5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxane-5-carboxylate (1). Alkyne A ( $0.500 \mathrm{~g}, 2.90 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in pyridine ( $1.38 \mathrm{~mL}, 17.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{DCM}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of triphosgene ( $0.430 \mathrm{~g}, 1.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 5 mL of DCM was added dropwise over a course of 1 hour. The temperature was allowed to rise to $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the reaction was allowed to stir for an additional 1 hour. The reaction was quenched by the addition of sat. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and then washed with
water ( 5 mL ). The organic layer was dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Product 1 was isolated as a white solid ( $90 \%$ yield) and was used without further purification. Characterization is consistent with literature reported values ${ }^{30}$


Polycarbonate 7a. Monomer 5a ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.59 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in DCM ( 1 mL ), benzyl alcohol ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 0.63 \mathrm{mg}$ ) and DBU ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 0.89 \mathrm{mg}$ ) for 24 hours (conversion $\sim 89 \%$ ). The reaction was quenched by the addition of benzoic acid ( $5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The polymer was precipitated by the addition of cold methanol and filtered through celite. (Yield $=216 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.21(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~s}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 4.85(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 17.5,46.8,58.7,62.3,66.9,68.7,70.3,93.6,123.8$, 142.3, 154.4, 172.1; GPC (DMF): $M_{\mathrm{n}} 20329$, PDI 1.23


Polycarbonate 7b. Monomer 5b ( $57 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in DCM ( 0.6 mL ), benzyl alcohol ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 0.14 \mathrm{mg}$ ) and DBU ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 0.20 \mathrm{mg}$ ) for 48 hours (conversion $\sim 77 \%$ ). The reaction was quenched by the addition of benzoic acid ( $\sim 1 \mathrm{mg}$ ). The polymer was diluted in DCM ( 0.5 mL ), precipitated by the addition of cold methanol, and filtered through celite. (Yield $=$ $37 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 1.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.17-4.27(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}), 5.20(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.28$ (s, 2H), 7.57 (s, 1H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (125 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 17.5,46.7,50.2,58.8,68.6,69.0,69.1,69.2$, 81.1, 123.6, 142.1, 154.4, 172.0; GPC (DMF): $M_{\mathrm{n}} 12434$, PDI 1.34

## APPENDIX FOUR

## Spectra Relevant to Part 2

## Synthesis of Ferrocene-Containing Monomers and Biodegradable Polymers

Brianna M. Upton, Raymond M. Gipson, Selma Duhović, Brian R. Lydon, Nicholas M.
Matsumoto, Heather D. Maynard and Paula L. Diaconescu
Inorg. Chem. Front. 2014, 1, 271-277.


Figure A4.1. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 5a


Figure A4.2. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{5 b}$


Figure A4.3. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 6a


Figure A4.4. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound $\mathbf{6 b}$


Figure A4.5. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 7a


Figure A4.6. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra for Compound 7b

## APPENDIX FIVE

## Cyclic Voltammetry and Chronoamperometry Data Relevant to Part 2

Synthesis of Ferrocene-Containing Monomers and Biodegradable Polymers Brianna M. Upton, Raymond M. Gipson, Selma Duhović, Brian R. Lydon, Nicholas M. Matsumoto, Heather D. Maynard and Paula L. Diaconescu Inorg. Chem. Front. 2014, 1, 271-277.


Figure A5.1. Cyclic voltammograms of lactone and cyclic carbonate monomers in THF with TPABArF as the supporting electrolyte at a 2 mm Pt disk electrode, $10 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{s}$ scan rate. (Referenced to the ferrocene/ferrocenium couple).

## Polymers



Figure A5.2. Cyclic voltammograms of cyclic carbonate polymers in THF with TPABArF as the supporting electrolyte at a 2 mm Pt disk electrode, $10 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{s}$ scan rate. (Referenced to the ferrocene/ferrocenium couple).


Figure A5.3. Current as a function of scan rate for monomer 5a.


Figure A5.4. Current as a function of scan rate for monomer $\mathbf{5 b}$.


Figure A5.5. Current as a function of scan rate for polymer 7a.


Figure A5.6. Current as a function of scan rate for polymer 7b.


Figure A5.7. Potential as a function of scan rate for monomer 5a


Figure A5.8. Potential as a function of scan rate for monomer $\mathbf{5 b}$.


Figure A5.9. Potential as a function of scan rate for polymer 7a.


Figure $\boldsymbol{A} 5.10$. Potential as a function of scan rate for $\mathbf{7 b}$.

|  | Compound | $\mathrm{E}_{1 / 2}(\mathrm{~V} \mathrm{vs} \mathrm{Fc}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
| $)$ | $\Delta \mathrm{E}(\mathrm{V})$ |  |  |
|  | $\mathbf{5 a}$ | 0.020 | 0.14 |
|  | $\mathbf{5 b}$ | 0.372 | 0.11 |
| Carbonate Polymers | $\mathbf{6 a}$ | -0.015 | 0.17 |
|  | $\mathbf{6 b}$ | 0.045 | 0.12 |
|  | $\mathbf{7 a}$ | 0.367 | 0.17 |
|  | $\mathbf{7 b}$ | 0.100 | 0.15 |

Table A5.1. Redox potentials of lactone monomers and cyclic carbonate monomers and polymers, $10 \mathrm{mV} / \mathrm{s}$ scan rate.
$\frac{n_{x}}{n_{f c}}=\frac{s_{x}^{2} \times i_{f c} \times c_{f c}}{s_{f c}^{2} \times i_{x} \times c_{x}}$

| Sample | Slope of Cottrell plot, <br> $\mathbf{s}\left(\times 10^{6}\right)$ | Steady-state current, <br> $\mathbf{i}\left(\times 10^{9}\right)$ | Concentration, <br> $\mathbf{c}\left(\times 10^{3}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ferrocene | -38.05 | -14.11 | 14.79 |
| 7a | -6.07 | -1.06 | 0.11 |

Table A5.2. Chronoamperometry Data.

## REFERENCES FOR PART TWO

(1) Kealy, T. J.; Pauson, P. L. Nature 1951, 168, 1039-1040.
(2) Masato, N.; Cyr, P. W.; Kun, L.; Sargent, E. H.; Manners, I. Adv. Funct. Mater. 2008, 18, 470-477.
(3) Cyr, P. W.; Klem, E. J. D.; Sargent, E. H.; Manners, I. Chem. Mat. 2005, 17, 5770-5773.
(4) Cyr, P. W.; Tzolov, M.; Hines, M. A.; Manners, I.; Sargent, E. H.; Scholes, G. D. J. Mater. Sci. 2003, 13, 2213-2219.
(5) Kulbaba, K.; Manners, I. Macromol. Rapid. Commun. 2001, 22, 711-724.
(6) Meegan, M. J.; Lloyd, D. G. Curr. Med. Chem. 2003, 10, 181-210.
(7) Musa, M. A.; Khan, M. O.; Cooperwood, J. S. Curr. Med. Chem. 2007, 14, 1249-1261.
(8) Leclercq, G.; Lacroix, M.; Laios, I.; Laurent, G. Curr. Cancer Drug Targets 2006, 6, 3964.
(9) Blackie, M. A.; Beagley, P.; Croft, S. L.; Kendrick, H.; Moss, J. R.; Chibale, K. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2007, 15, 6510-6516.
(10) Golan, S.; Aytar, B. S.; Muller, J. P. E.; Kondo, Y.; Lynn, D. M.; Abbott, N. L.; Talmont, Y. Langmuir 2011, 27, 6615-6621.
(11) Fouda, M. F. R.; Abd-Elzaher, M. M.; Abdelsamaia, R. A.; Labib, A. A. Appl. Organomet. Chem. 2007, 21, 613-625.
(12) Kovjazin, R.; Eldar, T.; Patya, M.; Vinichkin, A.; Lander, H. M.; Novogrodsky, A. FASEB J. 2003, 17, 467-511.
(13) Caldwell, G.; G., M. M.; Neuse, E. W.; van Rensburg, C. E. J. Appl. Organomet. Chem. 1998, 12, 793-799.
(14) Hillard, E. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 285-290.
(15) Nikula, K. J.; Sun, J. D.; Barr, E. B.; Bechtold, W. E.; Haley, P. J.; Benson, J. M.; Edison, A. F.; Burt, D. G.; Dahl, A. R.; Henderson, R. F.; Chang, I. Y.; Mauderly, J. L.; Diter, M. P.; Hobbs, C. H. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 1993, 21, 127-139.
(16) Ward, J. F. Prog. Nucleic. Acid Res. Mol. Biol. 1988, 35, 95-125.
(17) Preston, R. J. Health Physics 2005, 88, 545-556.
(18) Wallace, S. S. Free Radic. Biol. Med. 2002, 33, 1-14.
(19) Marguiles, B. S.; Damron, T. A.; Allen, M. J. J. Orthop. Res. 2008, 26, 1512-1519.
(20) Mell, L. K.; Movasas, B. Expert Opin. Drug Met. 2008, 4, 1341-1350.
(21) Caldwell, G.; Meirim, M. C.; Neuse, E. W.; Beloussow, K.; Shen, W.-C. J. Inorg. Organomet. Polym. 2000, 10, 93-101.
(22) Cooper, B. M.; Chan-Seng, D.; Samanta, D.; Zhang, X.; Parelkar, S.; Emrick, T. Chem. Commun. 2009, 815-817.
(23) Sanders, R.; Mueller-Westerhoff, U. T. J. Organomet. Chem 1996, 512, 219-224.
(24) Tang, T.; Liu, X. F.; Zhang, L. Y.; Xu, X. L.; Zhan, P. R. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 16571660.
(25) Breit, B.; Breuninger, D. Synthesis 2005, 16, 2782-2786.
(26) Graham, P. J.; Lindsey, R. V.; Parshall, G. W.; Peterson, M. L.; Whitman, G. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1957, 79, 3416-3420.
(27) Hamilton, D. E. J. Chem. Educ. 1991, 68, A143-A144.
(28) Ciampi, S.; Eggers, P. K.; Guillaume, L. S.; James, M.; Harper, J. B.; Gooding, J. J. Langmuir 2009, 25, 2530-2539.
(29) Aguilar-Aguilar, A.; Allen, A. D.; Cabrera, E. P.; Fedorov, A.; Fu, N.; Henry-Riyad, H.; Leuninger, J.; Schmid, U.; Tidwell, T. T.; Verma, R. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 9556-9561.
(30) Pratt, R. C.; Nederberg, F.; Waymouth, R. M.; Hedrick, J. L. Chem. Commun. 2008, 114116.
(31) Parrish, B.; Breitenkamp, R. B.; Emrick, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 7404-7410.
(32) Jazkewitsch, O.; Mondrzyk, A.; Staffel, R.; Ritter, H. Macromolecules 2011, 44, 13651371.
(33) Denmark, S. E.; Yang, S. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 12432-12440.
(34) Kricheldorf, H. R.; Kreiser-Saunders, I.; Boettcher, C. Polymer 1995, 1253-1259.
(35) Zhu, K. J.; Hendren, R. W.; Jensen, K.; Pitt, C. G. Macromolecules 1991, 24, 1736-1740.
(36) Rokick, G. Prog. Polym. Sci. 2000, 259-342.
(37) Lohmeijer, B. G. G.; Pratt, R. C.; Leibfarth, F.; Logan, J. W.; Long, D. A.; Dove, A. P.; Nederberg, F.; Choi, J.; Wade, C.; Waymouth, R. M.; Hedrick, J. L. Macromolecules 2006, 39, 8574-8583.
(38) Sudhit, V. S.; Venkateswarlu, C.; Muhammet-Musthafa, O. T.; Sampath, S.; Chandrasekaran, S. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2009, 13, 2120-2129.
(39) Lingane, P. J. Anal. Chem. 1964, 36, 1723-1726.
(40) Brown, O. R. J. Electroanal. Chem. 1972, 34, 419-423.
(41) A. S. Fawcett, W. R.; Gilbert, C. M. Anal. Chem. 1985, 57, 166-170.
(42) Crumbliss, A. L.; Cooke, D.; Castillo, J.; Wisian-Neilson, P. Inorg. Chem. 1993, 32, 60886094.
(43) Flanagan, J. B.; Margel, S.; Bard, A. J.; Anson, F. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1978, 100, 4248-4253.
(44) Thomson, R. K.; Scott, B. L.; Morris, D. E.; Kiplinger, J. L. Cr. Chim. 2010, 13, 790.
(45) Bildstein, B.; Malaun, M.; Kopacka, H.; Wurst, K.; Mitterbock, M.; Ongania, K.-H.; Opromolla, G.; Zanello, P. Organometallics 1999, 18, 4325-4336.
(46) Tennyson, A. G.; Khramov, D. M.; Varnado, C. D.; Creswell, P. T.; Kamplain, J. W.; Lynch, V. M.; Bielawski, C. W. Organometallics 2009, 28, 5142-5147.
(47) Wu, P.; Malkoch, M.; Hunt, J. N.; Vestberg, R.; Kaltgrad, E.; Finn, M. G.; Fokin, V. V.; Sharpless, K. B.; Hawker, C. J. Chem. Commun. 2005, 5775-5777.


[^0]:    ${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Lithium aluminum hydride, diethyl ether, $95 \%$ yield; (b) Acetic anhydride, pyridine, quantitative yield; (c) Sodium azide, acetic acid, $85 \%$ yield.

[^1]:    ${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) i. Tert-butyllithium, potassium tert-butoxide, tetrahydrofuran, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $23{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ii. Tetrabromoethane, tetrahydrofuran, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (b) Sodium azide, copper chloride, degassed ethanol.

[^2]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) i. Tert-butyllithium, potassium tert-butoxide, tetrahydrofuran; ii. Carbon dioxide, tetrahydrofuran; (b) Thionyl chloride, chloroform.

[^3]:    ${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) Compound 3, sodium ascorbate, copper sulfate pentahydrate, tetrahydrofuran, water.

[^4]:    ${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) i. Borane tetrahydrofuran complex, tetrahydrofuran; ii. $p$-TsOH, benzene; (b) Esterification conditions.

